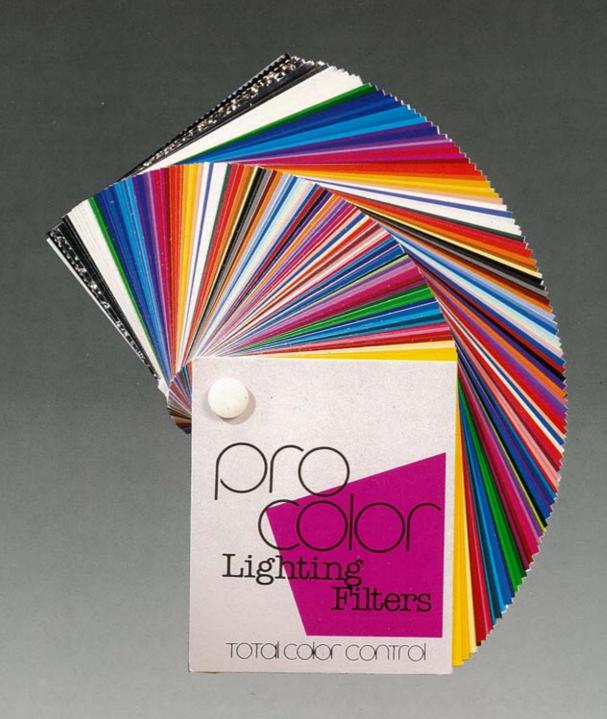
# LIGHTING SOUND International



THE AMERICAN LEG OF U2'S ZOO TV TOUR

- Triple show month: full reports from Frankfurt, Rimini and USITT
- Light & Sound Design: going for massive growth
- Sound and Light for Moby Dick
- Clive Green + Co: the CADAC company profiled
- With U2 in the States
- Plus all the latest News and Equipment

**APRIL 1992** 



# TOTAL CONTROL

If you are lighting theatre, rock & roll, television or video, the new Pro Color Filter range is for you. With six specialist designer reflectors, 83 effect and eight soft cosmetic colours, 14 diffusion and 21 colour correction filters

Pro Color gives you total control.



World-wide distribution and dealer opportunities:
Lighting Ltd, Unit 3, Spearmast Industrial Park, Lane End Road,
Sands, High Wycombe, Bucks HP12 4JG
Tel (0494) 446000 Fax (0494) 461024

# AATIG



#### INTRODUCING A NEW GENERATION OF DIGITAL DIMMERS!



#### Features:

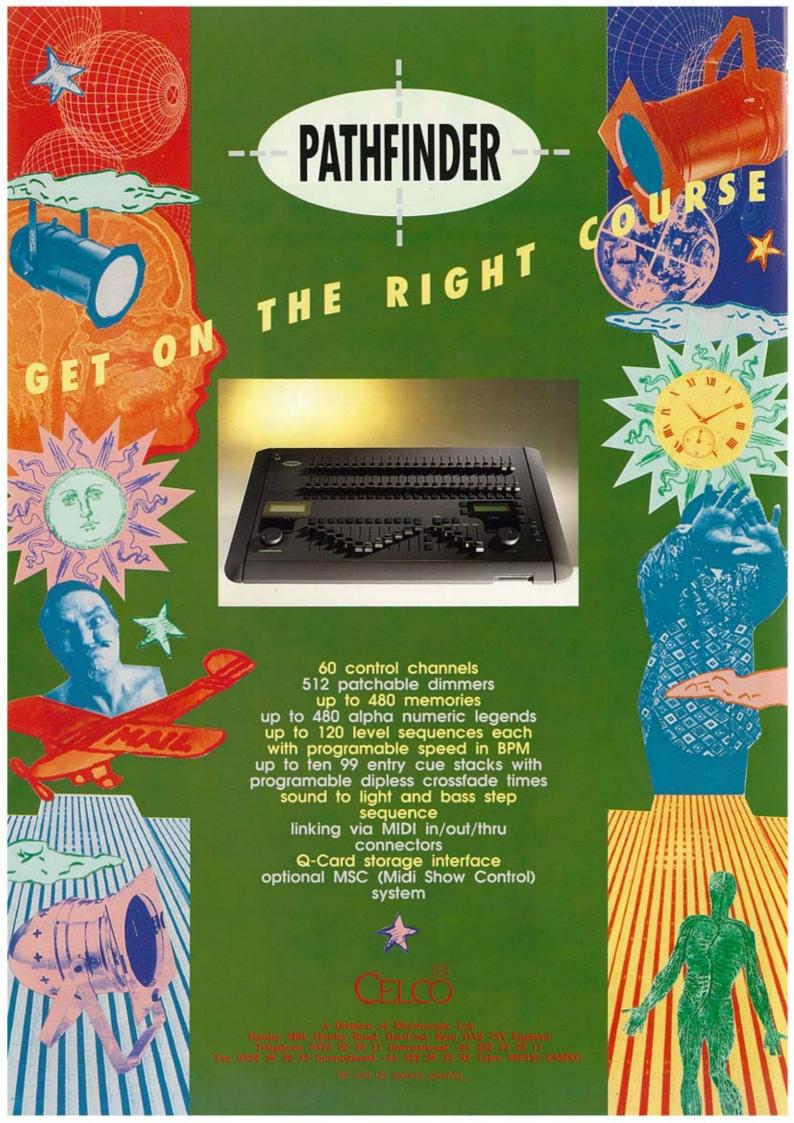
- 12 channels X 10 amps
- Electronic overcurrent protection
- Single or three phase power 80 - 245 V. AC
- Automatic 50/60 Hz. operation
- Control input: DMX 512 and Analog 0 - +10 V. DC
- Selectable DMX start address
- Programmable electronic control patch
- Adjustable response curve

0





Via Magellano, 9-20094 Corsico-Milano-Italy-Tel. 02/44.04.800 Telex 340411 inserv I ARTICK - Fax 02/44.08.220



# LIGHTING SOUND

#### **APRIL 1992**

7 News In Lighting+ Sound International (see also pages 64/65)

> Full round-up of all the sights and sounds from the industry

#### 21 Sibling Rivalries May Lead To Tears Before Showtime

The 1992 SIB Show in Rimini will go down as the event at which the clones finally took over the circus - says Tony Gottelier

#### 32 World Domination?

"We're looking at monstrous growth" Light & Sound Design's sales director Simon Austin

#### 36 Moby Dick: A Producer At Play



Julian Williams on lighting: Simon Croft on sound

#### 42 Music Fair 1992

John Offord reports from Frankfurt

#### 49 USITT Convention 1992

Jason Barnes 'Networks' in Seattle

#### 53 On Tour



featuring U2 in the USA, Wet Wet Wet and Tom Petty

#### 57 Book Review

#### 58 A Better Type Of Console

Clive Green & Co continues to make the to marques in theatre mixing consoles but their Cadac J-type introduces a new element of affordability, reports Simon Croft

#### 62 Catalogue Collection

64 News Continued

**67 PLASA News** 

69 Equipment News

72 PLASA Members

75 International Directory

#### 77 Directory of Suppliers and Services

#### 82 Viewpoint

Graham Walne talks to Robert Nesbitt

The views expressed in Lighting and Sound International are not necessarily those of the editor or the Professional Lighting and Sound Association

# LIGHTING SOUN

published monthly by the Professional Lighting and Sound Association Copyright Professional Lighting and Sound Association

Editor: John Offord

Assistant Editor: Ruth Rossington Associate Editor: Tony Gottelier Advertisement Manager: Barry Howse Production Manager: Alison Hunt

Published from the PLASA Office 7 Highlight House, St Leonards Road, Eastbourne, East Sussex BN21 3UH England Telephone: (0323) 642639 Fax: (0323) 646905

No part of this magazine may be reproduced without the permission of the Editor

The magazine is available on annual subscription 'UK £45.00 Europe and rest of world £60.00 Airmail £85.00. Single copy price £3.00 plus postage

Editorial Advisors: Tony Akers, Peter Brooks, Wyatt Enever, Mike Gerrish, Matthew Griffiths, Kevin Hopcroft, Tony Kingsley, John Lethbridge, Ian Levine, Iain Price-Smith, Neil Rice, Jackie Staines

### EARLS COURT 2

#### LONDON'S LATEST EXHIBITION VENUE

WILL BE THE **NEW VENUE** FOR THE

### PLASA **LIGHT+SOUND SHOW 92**

**SEPTEMBER 6-9** 1992

FOR INFORMATION CALL JAMES BROOKS-WARD AT PHILBEACH EVENTS NOW!

### Organised by

Philbeach Events Limited • Earls

Court Exhibition Centre • Warwick

Road . London . SW5 9TA .

Contact James Brooks-Ward 071 · 370 · 8215

5

ighting + Sound International is published nonthly for \$90.00 per year by The rofessional Lighting and Sound Association, Highlight House, St Leonards Road, astbourne, East Sussex BN213UH. Second fass postage paid at Middlesex, N.J. 'ostmaster: Send US address changes to and C Mailers International, 40 Foxhall, Aiddlesex, N.J. 08846



## **AVOLITES QM-DIAMOND**

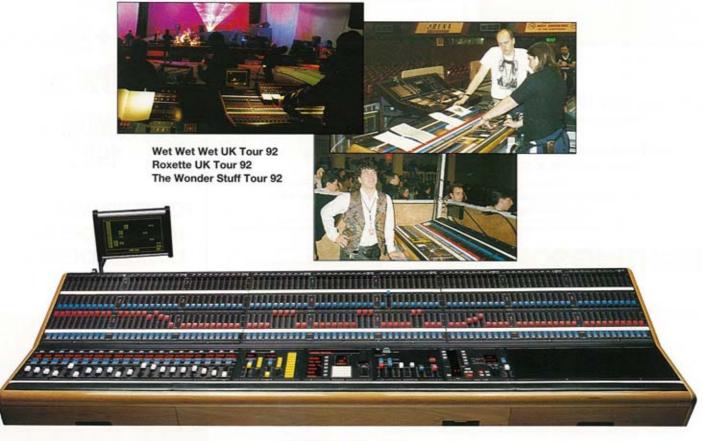
At last, the Lighting Designer is introduced to a new freedom allowing the development of creative ideas with out the restrictions normally imposed by traditional desks.

The QM-Diamond's advanced digital design allows precise, accurate and repeatable control of todays most demanding lighting equipment.

With just two key presses, *Chases, Memories* and *Pages* can be Recorded and Modified – complete shows, easily programmed and stunningly displayed time after time . . .

Chosen by the leading Lighting Designers, the **QM-Diamond**, is part of one of the most comprehensive ranges of lighting control desks and dimmers systems available from one manufacturer today.

The **QM-Diamond** From Rock to Opera Avolites Lights The World





# LIGHTING SOUND News

#### The Ides of March

Amidst scenes worthy of a Greco-Roman tragedy, and as predicted between the lines of last month's L+SI interview with Bruno Dedoro, the first day of the SIB show in Rimini in March saw the Coemar supremo dispense with the services of his longstanding British distributor WB Lighting and, at a stroke, appoint a new company, headed by WB's ex-sales manager lan Brown, in its place.

Dedoro was naturally reticent to talk 'on the record' about the past during the Show but he expressed confidence in the new arrangements and in Ian Brown, who he has obviously got to know well over some time. "We had been having difficulties establishing a sensible pricing policy in the UK," Dedoro told L+SI, "and I anticipate that this will be resolved very quickly now."

Brown's new outfit, which is called Coe-tech, is seeking new premises in the Northampton area and meanwhile will operate from Ian's home. Supported financially by a Jersey-based investor specialising in funding start-up ventures, Coe-tech will also distribute TAS products, the Coemar associate whose range of products runs parallel with their own. Brown confirms that one of his first tasks will be to rationalise pricing policies for Coemar equipment in the UK. "UK pricing has long been a sensitive issue," said Brown, "and one which has encouraged the 'grey' importation of Coemar product. I plan to pull our prices in line with a pan-European policy which should stop all that nonsense."

Meanwhile, Roman Walanta, WB's surviving director/shareholder and long regarded as the prodigal son, arrived in Rimini after the coup to find that the Emperor had already announced the withdrawal of his ambassadorial credentials. "There is no way that WB Lighting is going down as the result of this action," Walanta told us. "After all, we still have Griven, and Boss who manufacture in line with our specifications, though we have concluded our previous arrangements with Lampo. So it's business as usual as far as WB is concerned." No details were given of any arrangements which may have been made for the disposal of Dedoro's 30% shareholding in WB Lighting.

shareholding in WB Lighting.

Meanwhile, elsewhere in the halls at SIB, David Churches' Batmink was appointed co-distributor of Genius in the UK, another geographical neighbour of Coemar's, and were rumoured to be picking up other Italian agencies as yet unnamed. "If Coemar introduce a rational pricing policy I am all for it," said Churches. "It is in everyone's interests to have a stable market and Ian and I have sat down and

discussed solutions, which I am perfectly happy with. We will continue to supply Coemar goods at fair prices, but in future I won't have the hassle of importing Coemar in my own right from Italian stockists."

The much vaunted re-launch of High End products in Italy via a new company run by ex-Clay Paky partner Julio Savoldi and his wife Gabriella also took place during the Show. L+SI will include an exclusive interview with Gabriella Savoldi in a future issue. Amongst other things, she told us "Italians are not normally particularly impressed with American product and High End were finding the market here tough. But when someone with my husband's stature and successful record in the industry says that the product is OK, then people

pay attention."

Meanwhile, Savoldi's previous company stamped their authority on the Show with the launch of no less than 15 new and spectacular products which will, as usual, be distributed in the UK by their European partners Pulsar Light of Cambridge, who themselves introduced a number of new control innovations and their own versions of some standard lanterns. Sales director Derrick Saunders explained the raison d'etre, reminiscent of earlier Coemar policy, now abandoned, behind the mass launch. "Clay Paky don't necessarily expect that all these products will succeed, but if most of them do, we will all be more than happy." There is a full report from the SIB exhibition starting on page 21 of this issue.

#### **Duraplug Lives On**

Following our news story last month on the fate of the 15 amp round-pin plug and socket, MK Electric have sent us the following statement:

"In your March issue you speculate that MK is about to delete the 15 amp 3 pin round plug (P153) from its range. Fear not! No such plans are afoot. As the market leader in portable power accessories we greatly value our customers in the lighting and sound industry, and recognise the importance of this particular plug to them. Nor did we ever cease production of the 5 amp Round Pin Duraplug (P53). I hope this clarifies the situation for your readers."

The story created a great deal of interest in the industry and several phonecalls on the subject were received at the L+SI offices. We also received a letter from Stanmore-based Clipsal UK who manufacture 2 amp, 5 amp and 15 amp round-pin plugs and sockets. They confirm that their products are readily available.

#### DTI Get Tough On Illegal Radio Mics

Further to last month's news story on the DTI clampdown on the illegal use of radio mics L+SI can reveal that the DTI have been in contact with a UK supplier, who chose to advertise an illegal radio mic system in a UK trade magazine and registered their disapproval. The publication concerned was also contacted. Presumably the DTI is of the opinion that the industry has at least some degree of self-regulatory responsibility.



#### Mike's Special Scotty

In return for being the distributor to sell most product Michael Goldberg of M&M Lighting of London (centre) was presented with a 'special edition' of the Smoke Factory's famous little 'Scotty' mobile smoke machine. Florian von Hoffen of The Smoke Factory is pictured left and Jörg (Otto) Pöhler of design company Ottec (right).

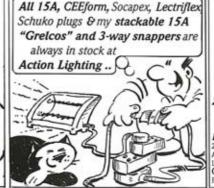
#### **Quote of the Month**

The following was spotted in The Independent by an L+SI reader:

"Many disabled people never think about trying the technical side (of theatre): someone who is blind might not be able to do the rigging but they can operate the lighting."









For all your wiring needs!

MK Duraplug, Socapex,
Lectriflex, Schuko, CEEform,

and the amazing stackable 2 & 3 way 15Amp "Grelcos".

For all your wiring needs!

London 2 Tudor Estate Abbey Road Park Royal London NW10 7UY 081 965 6800 Fax 081 965 0950 Manchester 46 Kansas Avenue Salford Aanchester MS 2GL 061 876 0576 Fax 061 876 0517

# nting Filter nparator



ROSCO CINECOLOR

# The Art of Light

GAM COL

110

140

Product des

Dark Rose

Bright Pink Dark Magenta

CINEMOID

LEE FILTERS

UPERGEL	LE	E FILTERS		100
r description	Cio	5im 176	Com	- 199
Bastard Amber	152			88
d Amber Bastard Amber		HT004		
Sastard Amber	HT004	151		
Tint		154		188
olor Straw fellow	HT007			1 10
Gold	103 HT009			100
Amber Gold Yellow	HT010			- 10
Straw	102 HT010			
w Timt	HT013	104		- 12
Straw	HT015	104		
Straw Amber		204 147		- 8
t Flame	147	177		
10	HT019	179,134	-	
A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	HT020	4 (40 (6-11))		
d Amber		135	-	
Iden Amber	HT021	158		
ep Amber	HT022		105 - 1	66
ange	HT024			
arlet ange Red	164	182		
	HT026			
ght Red	HT027	106		
ed, Red ght Salmon Pink	HTUZI	176		
	107	109		
almon Fink	100	157		
ted, Salmon Pink	193	248		
io Color Pink Tesh Pink		107		- 11
ight Pink	HT03			
Medium Pink Pale Rose Pink	MIOS	110		
Light Rose		110 HT0	08	
Light Salmon Salmon			166	103
Deep Salmon		11	111	0 x 2
Deep Pink Middle Rose	100	-		- 111
	HTO	T.	100	
Magenta Light Rose Purple	Pile	44	136	+ 170
Rose Purple		26	176	1-110
Med Purple	1.	1	27	
Mauve Surprise Pink			36	
Light Lavenger		052		
Pale Lavender Special Lavender			136	
Litac			142	
Gypsy Lavender			194	
Lavender	н	TOSS		
Deep Lavender Indigo		202	181"	
No Color Blue		T061		
Mist Blue Booster Blue		ract.		202 - 203
Pale Blue	1	47063	165	
Light Steel Blue		161	174	
	100		161	
Daylight Blue Cool Blue			117	
Light Sky Blue				174 + 196
8 Sky Blue			1921	
Brilliant Blue			118, 183	117 + 203
0 Nite Blue				144 - 298
1 Sea Blue			-	117 x 2
		119"	115'	en incompany
74 Night Blue 75 Chroma Green		15.5%		183 - 209
76 Light Green Blue			132"	
77 Green Blue				
79 Bright Blue	- 1	HT079		
80 Primary Blue		195"	4071	
84 Zephyr Blue			197"	
85 Deep Blue			121"	
87 Pale Yellow Gre	en		245 138	
88 Light Green		нтов9		
89 Moss Green		HT090	1391	
		1111111		1124 - 2
90 Dark Yellow Gr				
91 Primary Green 95 Med. Blue Gro				*116 + 1 212 x
91 Primary Green 95 Med. Blue Gro 96 Lime		209	210	*116+
91 Primary Green 95 Med. Blue Gro			210 156	*116+

12 Ba	stard A				159 - 153	ALC: UNKNOWN STATE
33 W	o Color	50	212			23.4
04 No 05 Pa	ale Gold	d		103	1	1/4/2014
08 W	arm Str	aw.	206 HT010			
09 St	HIW		Hiero	147		
10 Li	ight Fla lose Am	ber		444	237 + 248	
12 G	loiden /	Amber	134	134		
513 L	ight An	yber	134	147	1000	
	tame Deep Sh	raw	105	-		
	Orange			- 1		
619 F	Fire		HT019			
620 [	Deep S	Meron	106			
	Light R	ed				
624	Pale Re	ose Pink	247			
627	Rose P	ink		- 17		
P-9-75	Salmor					
638	Lavene	lose Purple		HT0		
641 644	Deep !	Litati		180		
	Indigo				W.	
647	Pale B	liue	202	1	Maria	
648	No Co	olor Blue ter Blue	7.7	1	100	
649	Light	Blut	1.000		10/1	
651	Light	Steel Blue	174	-		
652	Azurt	Blue				
653	Zeph	yr Blue ght Blue	196			
655 655	Steel			- 11		
656	Steel	Blue		нто		1300
657	Prim	ary Blue	118"			W DIT
658		ium Green Blue en Blue		133		4
659	Med	ium Blue		19		
669	Pale	Yellow Green	244			
671	Ligh	st Green	200			
672		ss Green e Green	219			M.
676		nt Grey	209		56	
682		ocolate			-	-
					STATE OF THE PARTY	-
	INEN	MOID		TEEL	ILTERS	0.00
100			CA		Sim C	
No	Pro	oduct description		н	TG10	
٠,	Yes	llow	10	15	102	1
		ght Amber			T013	
	Lit					
2 3	Lig St	raw		94	T015	_
2	Lig St			94	T015	
3 4	SI M	raw ed Amber	Trans.	1	T015 79,105 158	
2 3	SI M	raw ed Amber range		1	T015	
3 4	Si M	raw ed Amber	1	1	158 11072	
2 3 4 5	SI M	raw ed Amber range rimary Red		1	158 170-105 158 110-722	
2 3 4 5 6	M O P	raw ed Amber  range  rimary Red  ight Rose  joht Salmon	1	1	158 110722 107 109	
2 3 4 5 6	M O P	raw ed Amber range rimary Red		1	158 170-105 158 110-722	
2 3 4 5 6	Dig Sil	raw ed Amber range rimary Red light Rose light Salmon Aiddle Rose	1	1	158 179,105 158 17022 182 107 109 110 110 192	
2 3 4 5 6	Light Sill Miles Co. P.	raw ed Amber  range  rimary Red  ight Rose  joht Salmon	1	1	1015 158 170722 187 107 109 110 192 111	28 x 2
2 3 4 5 6	Lis Si M O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	raw ed Amber range rimary Red ight Rose ight Salmon Middle Rose	1	H 10	158 158 17072 182 107 109 110 192 111 143	28 x 2
2 3 4 5 6	Dispose	raw ed Amber range rimary fled light Rose light Salmon Aiddle Rose Dark Pink Deep Rose		H 10	1015 158 170722 187 107 109 110 192 111	28×2
2 3 4 5 6	Dis Sil M. O. P.	raw ed Amber range rimary Red ight Rose ight Rose ight Salmon Aidde Rose Dark Pirik Deep Rose Magenta		06 H10	158 158 17072 182 107 109 110 192 111 143	25 x 2
2 3 4 5 6	Dispose	raw ed Amber rrange rrimary fled ight flose ight Salmon iddde flose Dark Pirik Deep Rose Magenta Buby		H 10	152 152 107 109 109 110 110 110 111 143 1 1027, HT045	28 x 2
2 3 4 5 6	Dispose	raw ed Amber range rimary Red ight Rose ight Rose ight Salmon Aidde Rose Dark Pirik Deep Rose Magenta Ruby Peacock Blue		06 H10	158 158 107 107 109 110 110 192 111 143 1 1027, HT045 HT026	28×2
2 3 4 5 6	Dispose	raw ed Amber rrange rrimary fled ight flose ight Salmon iddde flose Dark Pirik Deep Rose Magenta Buby		06 H10	152 152 107 109 109 110 110 110 111 143 1 1027, HT045	25×2
2 3 4 5 6 7 7 5	Lis Si M O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	raw ed Amber rrange rimary Red light Rose light Rose light Salmon Aidde Rose Dark Pirik Deep Rose Magenta Ruby Peacock Blue Blue Green Steel Blue		06 H10	150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150	25 x 2
2 3 4 5 6 7 7 5	Lis Si M O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	raw ed Amber range rimary Red ight Rose light Salmon diddle Rose Dark Pink Deep Rose Magenta Ruby Peacock Blue Blue Green		H10 113 115,	150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150	28 x 2
2 3 4 5 6 7 7 5	List Silver Silv	raw ed Amber range rimary Red light Rose Dark Pirik Deep Rose Magenta Ruby Peacock Blue Blue Green Steel Blue Light Blue		06 H10	158 158 179,105 158 179,105 158 170 175 169 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170	25 x 2
2 3 4 5 6 7 7 5	Lis Si M O P L P L 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	raw ed Amber rrange rrimary Red light Rose light Rose light Rose light Rose Dark Pink Deep Rose Magenta Ruby Peacock Blue Blue Green Steel Blue Light Blue Dark Blue		H10 113 115,	15015 1505 1505 1505 1505 1507 1507 1007 10	
2 3 4 5 6 7 7 5	List Silver Silv	raw ed Amber range rimary Red light Rose Dark Pirik Deep Rose Magenta Ruby Peacock Blue Blue Green Steel Blue Light Blue		H10 113 115,	15015 1505 1505 1505 1505 1507 1507 1007 10	28 x 2
2 3 4 5 6 7 7 5	List Sill Mark Control of the Contro	raw ed Amber rrange rrimary fied light Rose light Salmon Aiddle Rose Dark Pirik Deep Rose Magenta Ruby Peacock Blue Blue Green Light Blue Dark Blue Coep Blue Doep Blue		H10 113 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115	15015 1505 1505 1505 1505 1507 1507 1007 10	
2 3 4 5 6 7 7 5	Life Sill Miles Sill M	raw ed Amber range rimary Red light Rose light Blue lig		HTC 119"	158 158 179,105 158 179,105 158 17022 152 107 109 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 110	
2 3 4 5 6	Life Side Market	raw ed Amber rrange rrimary Red light Rose Dark Pink Deep Rose Magenta Ruby Peacock Blue Blue Green Light Blue Deep Blue Pea Green Light Green		H10 113 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115	TO15 79,105 158 170,105 158 170,105 158 170,105 159 110 149 110 144 167 177 174 164 177 164 177 164 177 164 177 164 177 164 177 174 164 177 174 164 177 174 164 177 174 164 177 174 164 175 177 174 164 177 174 164 177 174 164	120 • 165
2 3 4 5 6	Life Sill Miles Sill M	raw ed Amber range rimary Red light Rose light Blue light Breen light Green light Green light Green light Green light Green		H10 113 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115	TO15 79,105 158 170,105 158 170,105 158 170,105 159 110 149 110 144 167 177 174 164 177 164 177 164 177 164 177 164 177 164 177 174 164 177 174 164 177 174 164 177 174 164 177 174 164 175 177 174 164 177 174 164 177 174 164	
2 3 4 5 6	Lift Side Mark Control of the Contro	raw ed Amber range rimary fied sight Rose sight Salmon diddle Rose Dark Pirik Deep Rose Magenta Ruby Peacock Blue Blue Green Dark Blue Deep Blue Pea Green Light Green Dark Green Light Green Dark Green Light Green Dark Green		H10 113 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115	TO15 79,105 158 1109 1107 109 110 1192 111 145 1027,HT045 HT026 116' 117' 174 144 779,118',183 125'	120 • 165
2 3 4 5 6	Lift Sill M O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	raw ed Amber range rimary fied jight Rose jight Saimon hiddle Rose Dark Pink Deep Rose Magenta Ruby Peacock Blue Blue Green Steel Blue Derk Blue Deep Blue Pea Green Light Green Dark Green Purple Masor		HT(119"	TO15 79,105 158 1109 107 109 109 110 110 111 145 110 127,HT045 HT026 116 117 174 144 779,1181,183	120 • 165
2 3 4 5 6	Lift Sill M O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	raw ed Amber range rimary fied iight Rose iight Salmon iiddle Rose Dark Pirik Deep Rose Magenta Ruby Peacock Blue Blue Green Blue Deep Blue Pea Green Light Gireen Dark Green Light Green Dark Green Light Green Dark Green Light Green Dark Green Light Green Lig		H10 113 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115	TO15 79,105 158 1109 1107 109 110 1192 111 145 1027,HT045 HT026 116' 117' 174 144 779,118',183 125'	120 • 165
2 3 4 5 6	Lift Sill M O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	raw ed Amber range rimary fied jight Rose jight Salmon diddle Rose Dark Pirik Deep Rose Ruby Peacok Blue Blue Green Steel Blue Derp Blue Deep Blue Deep Blue Mass Green Light Green Purple Masure Smokey Pirik Medium Blue		HT(119"	TO15 79,105 79,105 79,105 79,105 79,105 107 109 110 119 110 119 111 148 1 1027,HT045 HT026 116 117 174 144 779,1181,183 195 HT089 124 125 127 HT020	120 - 165
2 3 4 5 6	Lift Sill M O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	raw ed Amber range rimary Red light Rose lig		HT(119"	TO15 79,105 158 1107 107 107 109 110 1192 111 145 1027,HT045 HT026 116 117 174 104 579,1161,183 125 127 HT089 124 125 127	120 - 165
2 3 4 5 6	Lift Sill M M O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	raw ed Amber rrange rrimary Red light Rose loark Pink Deep Rose Magenta Ruby Peacock Blue Blue Green Light Blue Deep Blue Pea Green Moss Green Light Green Dark Green Purpile Mosve Smokey Pink Medium Blue Deep Amber		HT(119"	150   150	120 - 165
2 3 4 5 6	Lit Sil M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	raw ed Amber rrange rrimary Red light Rose loark Pink Deep Rose Magenta Ruby Peacock Blue Blue Green Light Blue Deep Blue Pea Green Moss Green Light Green Dark Brue Deep Blue Deep Rose Moss Green Light Green Purple Mosv Green Light Green Purple Mosve Smökey Pink Medum Blue Deep Amber Gelden Amber Deep Golden in	Arriber	HT(119"	TO15 79,105 79,105 79,105 79,105 79,105 707 707 709 710 7109 710 7152 711 714 7152 717 717 717 717 717 717 717 717 717 71	120 - 165
2 3 4 5 6	Lift Sill M M O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	raw ed Amber rrange rrimary Red light Rose l	Arriber	HTC 119"	TO15 179,105 179,105 179,105 179,105 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170	120 - 165
2 3 4 5 6	Lit Sil M M O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	raw ed Amber rrange rrimary Red light Rose l	Arriber	HTC 119"	TO15 79,105 158 1109 107 109 1109 1109 1109 1109 1101 148 1027, HT045 HT026 116* 117 174 194 579,118*,183 125 127 HT089 124* 125 127 HT020 HT021 134 135	120 - 165
2 3 4 5 6	Lit Sil M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	raw ed Amber range rimary fied jight Rose jight Salmon indide Rose Dark Pink Deep Rose Magenta Ruby Peacock Blue Blue Green Steel Blue Derk Blue Deep Blue Pea Green Purple Masure Pea Green Purple Masure Peap Golden Amber Gelden Amber Deep Golden i Pale Livendele	Arriber	HTC 119"	TO15 179,105 179,105 179,105 179,105 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170	120 - 165 -197 - 126
2 3 4 5 6	Lit Sil M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	raw ed Amber range rimary Red light Rose lig	Arriber	HTC 119"	TO15 79,105 158 170,105 158 170,105 159 107 109 110 1192 111 148 1027, HT045 HT026 116 117 174 144 079,1181,183 195 124 125 127 HT089 124 125 127	120 - 165
2 3 4 5 6	Lit Sil M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	raw ed Amber range rimary fied sight Rose sight Salmon diddle Rose Dark Pirik Deep Rose Magenta Ruby Peacock Blue Blue Green Steel Blue Derp Blue Pea Green Dark Green Dark Green Dark Green Dark Green Purple Maure Smokey Pirik Medium Blue Deep Amber Golden Ambel Deep Golden Pale Layende Pale Blue Pale Green Pale Blue Pale Green Pale Blue Bright Blue Bright Blue Bright Blue Pale Green Pale Blue Bright Blue	Arriber	HT(1) 113 115' 119' 121' 122' 132'	TO15 179,105 179,105 179,105 179,105 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170	120 - 165 -197 - 126
2 3 4 5 6	Lit Sil M M O O P P L L 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 32 33 34 40 44 44 44	raw ed Amber rrange rrimary Red light Rose l	Amber	HTC 119"	TO15 79,105 158 170,105 158 170,105 159 107 109 110 1192 111 148 1027, HT045 HT026 116 117 174 144 079,1181,183 195 124 125 127 HT089 124 125 127	120 ° 165
2 3 4 5 6	Lit Sil M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	raw ed Amber range rimary fied jight Rose jight Salmon iddde Rose Dark Pirik Deep Rose Magenta Ruby Peacock Blue Blue Green Steel Blue Light Blue Deep Blue Pea Green Light Green Dark Green Light Green Purple Maure Pea Green Purple Maure Deep Amber Golden Amber Deep Golden i Pale Lavender Pale Blue Pale Green Pale Blue Pale Rose Bright Blue Pale Rose	Amber	113 HTT 119"  121" 122" 132" 132"	TO15 179,105 158 158 170-22 182 197 107 109 110 1192 111 148 1 0027,HT045 HT026 116- 117- 117- 117- 117- 117- 118- 125- 125- HT089 124- 125- 127 HT020 HT021 134 135 136 136 136 137,11 136 136 137,11 136 137,11 136 137,11	120 - 165 -197 - 126
2 3 4 5 6	Lit Sil M M O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	raw ed Amber range rimary fied light Rose light Blue light Rose light Green light Green light Green light Green light Green light Rose light Blue light Rose light Ro	Anniber	HT(1) 113 115' 119' 121' 122' 132'	TO15 79,105 158 159 159 167 107 109 110 1192 111 145 1027, HT045 HT026 116 117 174 144 079,1181,183 125 127 HT089 124 125 127 HT020 HT021 134 135 136 141 143	120 ° 165
2 3 4 5 6	Lit Sil M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	raw ed Amber range rimary fied sight Rose sight Salmon indide Rose Dark Pirik Deep Rose Magenta Ruby Peacock Blue Blue Green Steni Blue Derp Blue Pea Green Light Gireen Dark Green Light Green Dark Green Light Green Dark Green Light Green Dark Green Light Green Page Masure Smokey Pirik Medium Blue Deep Golden / Pale Green Pale Blue Blue Pale Blue Pale Blue Pale Blue Pale Rose Bagna Blue Pale Rose Bagna Blue Pale Rose Bagna Blue Corporation Corpora	f Amber	113 HTT 119"  121" 122" 132" 132"	TOUS 79,105 159,105 158 1109 107 109 1109 1109 1109 1109 1101 148 1027, HT045 HT026  116* 117 174 194 579,118*,183 128* 128* 129 HT020 HT021 134 135 136 HT025,137,15 244 141* 143	120 ° 165
2 3 4 5 6	Lit Sil M M O O P P P L L M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	raw ed Amber rrange rrimary Red ight Rose ight	f Amber	113 HTT 119"  121" 122" 132" 132"	TO15 79,105 158 1107 107 109 110 1109 110 1109 110 11027, HT045 HT026 116 117 174 144 174 144 175 126 127 HT020 HT021 134 135 136 136 147 143	120 ° 165
2 3 4 5 6	Lit Sil M M O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	raw ed Amber range	f Amber	113 HTT 119"  121" 122" 132" 132"	TOUS 79,105 159,105 158 1109 107 109 1109 1109 1109 1109 1101 148 1027, HT045 HT026  116* 117 174 194 579,118*,183 128* 128* 129 HT020 HT021 134 135 136 HT025,137,15 244 141* 143	120 - 165 -197 - 126 -197 - 126 -117 × 209
2 3 4 5 6	Lit Sil M M O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	raw ed Amber range rimary fied sight Rose sight Salmon hiddle Rose Dark Pirik Deep Rose Magenta Ruby Peacock Blue Bue Green Light Blue Dark Blue Deep Blue Pea Green Light Green Dark Green Light Green Dark Green Light Green Dark Green Light Green Dark Green Light Green Pale Green Purple Maure Smökey Pirik Medium Blue Deep Golden i Pale Lavender Pale Green Pale Blue Binght Blue Pale Green Pale Blue Bright Blue Pale Green Pale Blue Bright Blue Pale Green Pale Blue Bright Blue Bright Blue Bright Blue Bright Blue Bright Blue Bright Rose Bright Rose Bright Rose	Anniber In	113 HTT 119"  121" 122" 132" 132"	TO15 79,105 158 1158 1107 107 109 110 119 110 119 111 145 1027, HT045 HT026 116 117 174 144 779,1181,183 125 127 HT029 124 135 136 141 143 147 166 102	120 ° 165
2 3 4 5 6	Lit Sil M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	raw ed Amber range	Anniber In	113 HTT 119"  121" 122" 132" 132"	TO15 79,105 158 1107 107 109 110 1109 110 1109 110 11027, HT045 HT026 116 117 174 144 174 144 175 126 127 HT020 HT021 134 135 136 136 147 143	120 - 165 -197 - 126 -197 - 126 -117 × 209

	140		nagome	188	1/8
	155	Light I	rink	A RESI	
	160	Choru	s Pink		
	170	Dark	Flesh P		
			- 100		
	180	Cherr		9	
1	190	Cold	Paris		
	195	N			-
	145	1000		1	
					M
		1			15
		177	4		
	Munit.	and.		- 100	
	Marsh.			134	
in		We will	147	100	
					223 - 205
				104	
	Medium Amb	ber		159	
440	Wery Light St	traw		102	
46		INV Invest		HT010	-
48	0 Medium res			212	
51	0 No Color St	ritw		245	
52	0 New Straw			138	
54	10 Pale Green 10 Light Green	Yellow	121"		
	50 Grass Gree	m		139"	
	55 Righ Green	1	122"	127	
6	60 Med. Green			*115,116*	
- A	20 Light Steel	Blue		117	201 + 213
	30 Azure Blue		118"		
7	ratio Off Blue		110	183	
	no Nile Blue			118	
	750 Nite Blue 760 Aqua Blue			143	117 x 2
	770 Christel B	Dune			117 x 2
	780 Shark Blu	O Cont			207 - 203
	790 Electric B			152	_
	810 Moon Blu	10		161	1 3 4 5 1
	815 Moody B	lue		174	
100	820 Full Light	e Bhian		202	
100	820 Full Light 830 North Sk	y Blue		HT061	
1000	840 Steel Blu	10	The same of the	197, 110	
Carrie		in neith	195*	- P. O. M. D	-
1	850 Blue (Pri 860 Sky Blue		201		201 + 24
132	860 Sky Blue 860 Daylight	Blue	1000		
4- 40-1	890 Dark Sk	y Blue	195"		200770
	905 Dark Bi	ure .	140		201 - 13
	910 Alice Bi	NA.		203	
	900 Pale La	wender		181"	
	930 Real Co	ongo Blue	137		
	940 Light P	mbse	1	HT058, 19	10100
		i i mendet	136		170 - 1

#### KEY

Clo: Close - Colour and density of Lee product within 10%

Sim: Similar - Lee product is of a similar colour density but may be of a different hue.

Com: Combination of Lee Filters required to give a similar

The Bold White Filter reference numbers are those that have no direct comparisons and are placed relative to their nearest colour type. - . . . - Dobresthonate format

# The Art of Light

revealed

Lee Filters does much more than manufacture high quality light control media for the film, television, theatre and stills photographic markets.

The company offers—whenever it can — to make an additional input to the industries it serves.

That's why it has developed a series of technical posters — available free of charge — to help filter users make the most of its products. To understand more fully how the art of light works. To create better images.

The third poster in the series — shown on the opposite page — is an invaluable comparison chart showing which Lee Filters products are equivalent to those manufactured by other companies. It shows, too, which colours are only available from Lee.

Each Lee filter is defined as being either CLOSE, SIMILAR or needing a COMBINATION of grades to achieve the colour of its equivalent.

The poster represents an easy-touse guide enabling you to source exactly the colour you need.

To get your free poster (size 33" × 23½") simply clip the coupon and send it to:

Lee Filters Central Way, Walworth Industrial Estate, Andover, Hampshire SP10 5AN England.

This is what you've come to expect from Lee Filters. The art of light. And more.

Please send my free copy of the I Comparator Poster.	Lee Filters
Name	
l	
Job Title	
Address	
I	
I	
I	

#### First Year Success for CP&P Germany

Clay Paky and Pulsar Germany got off to a target-busting start in its first year of operation. "We had a figure we had to reach, and another figure we hoped to reach," said managing director Ralph-Jörg Wezorke. "At the year end we were 1.5m Deutschmarks above the 'hoped for' target," said Ken Sewell of Pulsar UK. "In the first two months of 1992 alone we've already exceeded half of the hoped for budget for 1991," he continued.



Ken Sewell (left) with Ralph-Jörg Wezorke at the Frankfurt Music Fair.

Ken and Ralph-Jörg figure much of the success is due to the relationship between price, quality and support. "We only sell to dealers, installers and hire companies, and never to the end user," said Wezorke. "We are dedicated to Pulsar and Clay Paky products only and can therefore answer the deepest technical questions. We already have two technical support staff. You hear a lot of talk about support, but to do it effectively is another thing."

"There's a lot more to generating sales than just shipping products out of the door," said Ken Sewell. "Dealers are able to count on our support for major projects, such as at the Magic Balloon in Berlin and Canary Wharf in London."

Following the success of CP&P Sewell told L+SI that "having proved the concept actually works we will be looking to expand the idea. However, each country needs a special study and we will need to establish a set of standards for the CP&P name."

With Pulsar in the UK and Clay Paky in Italy and two CP&P operations up and running in Germany and France, a very strong base for Europe-wide coverage is already in place. It will be interesting to see how the two founder companies decide to attack the rest of the world.

#### **Mercers Sell Interest**

In a deal concluded on Wednesday, February 12th, Stuart and Sheila Mercer sold their controlling interest in Carlsbro Technical Services, for an undisclosed sum. The new owners are Keith Woodcock, who already held a third of the shares, and Ivor Green. Premises, company name, phone and fax numbers remain unchanged. Keith Woodcock will continue to be managing director of Carlsbro Retail.

#### Colour Call Scroller from Strand

A new scroller system has been launched by Strand Lighting world-wide, and information was rushed to L+SI right on press date by product manager Philip Lehmann. "It has been specifically designed for theatrical and studio applications where quiet operation and long-term reliability are important criteria," the release states. There are two models, a Par 64 size for Strand Cantata, Cadenza and Leko luminaires, and a larger unit for 2k/5k studio luminaires. Backplates are available for nearly any luminaire.

David Brooks, Strand Lighting's marketing director, told L+SI: "We have entered into an agreement with Camelont of Sweden to supply a derivative of their Rainbow scroller to Strand's specification, with changes to suit our requirements. We recognised that there have been considerable developments in this area and reviewed a number of possible arrangements with different companies but we felt most comfortable with Camelont. We've taken the view that we want to be a full range supplier and over the years other products such as lamps and ballasts have been manufactured for Strand and now form part of our range."

A complete list of Colour Call features will be included within our Equipment News section in the May issue



Strand Lighting's new Colour Call scrolling colour changers.

#### Sister Company for Avitec Electronics

Hitchin-based Avitec Electronics (UK) Ltd have set up a new sister company, Avitec Distribution Ltd, in order to provide a better service for the two sectors of the market they address, with Distribution selling to trade customers and Electronics to the professional user, including contract sales.

Managing director, Tony Kingsley, told L+SI: "The original reason for setting up the new company was to market the Infinity lighting control system from Meteor USA, together with Meteor's new lighting products, which will shortly be released, from a new manufacturing base in Russia. But we felt that the opportunity to provide a dedicated service to our trade customer base, at the same time, was one too good to miss."

The new company can be contacted in Hitchin, telephone (0462) 420910 and 422599, fax (0462) 431019



sound special effects sales service Junction 1 Industrial Estate Dartmouth Road Smethwick Birmingham B66 1AX

Tel: 021 525 4545 Fax: 021 525 2413



Approved Contractor

# 0 B 0 S C A N<sup>®</sup> 1 0 2 0 / 1 2 0 0 M S R

## The Ultimate Projector

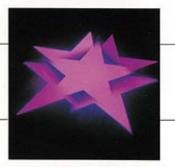
#### Just take a look at these features:

- 1200 Watt MSR discharge lamp one of the most powerful lamps available.
- 175 degree pan in 0.028 degree steps (6208 different
- 83 degree tilt in 0.056 degree steps (1472 different positions).
- Variable pan and tilt speeds.
- 2x9 dichroic colours plus white.
- Colour mixing create your own colour shades.
- 2×10 motorized gobos.
- Gobo mixing create yourown gobo patterns.
- Motorized focus keeps the gobo patterns knife-sharp.
- Motorized iris.
- Motorized dimmer.
- Multiplying prisms.
- The colour change, gobo change, iris control, dimmer control, focus change and prism change can all be performed at varying speeds.
- Variable shutter speed for strobe effect.
- Efficient fan cooling.
- Programmable via the 2032 controller, or 2208 controller.









Roboscan is a registered trade-mark of Martin Professional A/S.

#### International Martin distributors:

#### ARGENTINIA Importadora Electronica Camarones 2459

C.P. 1416 s Aires Argentina Fax: 1.5826586

#### AUSTRALIA Lights Audio Video Australia Pty Ltd 285 Burwood Road

Hawthorn Victoria 3122 Tel.: 02 8164444 Fax: 02 8797377

#### AUSTRIA & W. GERMANY

Instrumente und Elektronik Vertriebs GmbH Fax: 8131 96959

#### BELGIUM E.V.D.V. Trade BVBA

Dr. Persoonslaan 4 2830 Wilebroek Tel.: 03 8862190 Fax: 03 8660744

#### CANADA

#### Martin Professional Canada 8744 Boul. Ple 1X Montreal Quebec H1Z 3V1

Tel.: 514 5935220 Fax: 514 5924461

#### DENMARK

EB Elektronik A/S Nymarkavej 11 7200 Grindsted Tel.: 75324090 Fax: 75323395

#### FINLAND

Elektroniikkakeskus Oy Atomite 5C 00370 Heisinki Tel.: 905031188 Fax: 905031079

#### FRANCE S.L.D.

 Avenue Ferdinand de Lesseps
 91420 Morangis Tel.: 64 48 06 58 Fax: 60 34 82 78

GREECE SLS (Hellas) LTD P. Patrikos Sia Epe Botasi Street 4, Karrigos Square Athens TT 105 82 Tel.: 013629637 Fax: 013622710

HONG KONG Trinity Engineering Ltd. United Street, Tokestell Building 5 Mok Cheong Street, Tokestella Kowloon, Hong Kong Tet. 3 7657588-8 Fax: 3 6534820

ITALY Etabeta Electronics Srl Via Miano 38/D 22070 Bregnano (CO) Tel.: 31 773539 Fax: 31 773796

#### JAPAN Pro Media

Choei Bldg. 6F 1-13-7 Kitashin ishinagawa Shinagawa Ku Tokyo 140 Ter: 0334718151 Fax: 0034718246

#### LUXEMBOURG

PEC Europe s.a.r.l. 10, rte de Grevenmache L-6912 Roodt-Sur-Syre Fax: 35277375

#### MALAYSIA

MALAYSIA Music Plaza PTE. Ltd. 16-18 & 24-28, Julian SS 2/72, 47300 Pottiling Jaya Selnagor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia Tel: 03 7178977 Fax: 03 7194123

#### NETHERLANDS

Fairlight Rijnstraat 74 6686 MK Doomenburg Tel: 08812 1735 Fax: 088123810

Fax: 02 684010

#### POLAND

POLAND Discotech Marek Stowkowski Mickiewkiza 13/15 M 21 01-517 Warszawa Tel.: 22390118 Fax: 22349755

#### PORTUGAL

Audium R.D. Joso V. 2D, Loja 1200 Lisboa Tel.: 01 691859 Fax: 01 692831

#### SWEDEN

SWEDEN Bo Saverus AB Ribers Borg Vegen 14C 20071 Malmo Tel.: 040 100870 Fax: 040 914222

#### SWITZERLAND Effectronic AG

Tel.: 055483355 Fax: 055483383

#### Rolling Stone Music & Sound Co.

P.O. Box 512 Taiwan R.O.C Tel.: 042366430 Fax: 042312939

#### UNITED KINGDOM

Martin Professional UK Unit 8 Mil Hall Business Estate Aylesford Maidstone Kent ME 207 JZ England Tel.: 622 790164 Fax: 622 790166

#### USA

Tracoman Inc., 2533 N.W. 74th Avenue Mierrii FS 331122 Tell: 305 591 5991 Fax: 305 591 5990

singapore Music Plaza Pte, Ltd. 80A Tannery Lane Singapore 1334 Tel.: 7409266 Fax: 7450150

Laboratoria D Verdi, 273, bis ria De Electro - Acustica, S.

#### YUGOSLAVIA

Solicom Ul. Bratov Ucakar 60-62 Tel.: 061 572 604 Fax: 061 571 654

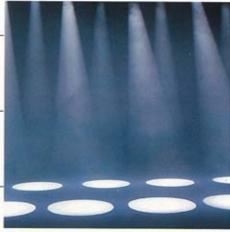
Throughout the 15 years we have been in the lighting industry we have had countless discussions with just about every professional in the business. This feedback of information has given us a very clear picture of what our ultimate projector had to be able to do. It was no easy task to combine all the required functions in one unit and yet keep the size and weight reasonable and the price affordable. But we did it!!

No other projector on the market has the combination of state-of-the-art features and extraordinarily high lamp power that characterizes the 1020/MSR1200. No other projector can position its waggly mirror so precisely, so smoothly and so quickly. Pinpoint your target to within tiny fractions of a degree!!

This is the flagship of the Martin Professional range of lighting equipment and yet the price is as low as the cheapest models of intelligent lighting projectors in other manufacturers' product ranges. How do we do it? By doing everything ourselves. Everything from the idea stage, through research and development to the production stage is carried out on our own premises under the personal supervision of the company's founder, Peter Johansen. You told us what you wanted and we delivered the goods!

STATE OF THE ART IN LIGHTING - MARTIN!









The 2032 (32 channel) controller and the 2208 (8 channel) controller can be used to program all types of Martin intelligent lighting units to provide hours of richly varied lighting entertainment.



#### STOP PRESS!

Martin Professional won the 1991 Disco Club

Manufacturer of the Year Award! The Roboscan won the 1990 Disco Club Award for the Best New Lighting Product.







Martin Professional A/S, Vejlbjergvej 16, DK-8240 Risskov, Denmark Phone: +4586175288, fax: +4586175252

UK Distributor: Martin Professional UK, Unit 8 Mill Hall Business Estate, Aylesford Maidstone, Kent ME 20 7JZ Tel: 0622 790164 Fax: 0622 790166

#### Martin distributors in the United Kingdom:

AJS Lighting & Stage Higtown Industrial Est., Crow Arch Lane Ringwood, Hampshire Tel.: 0425 470888

Contract Audio Unit P2D Bath Road Trading Estate Lightpill, Stroud, Glos Tel.: 0453 751865

Cookes Sound & Light 34 St. Benedicts Street Norwich Tel.: 0603 623563

D.D.S. 100 Rose Lane Mossley Hill Liverpool Tel.: 051 724 6424 Disco Sales & Hire 171/181 Lynchford Road Famborough Hants Tel.: 0252 513713

Disco Supplies 888 High Road Chadwell Heath Essex Tel.: 081 597 0119

D.S.D. Design 127 Bellynahinch Road Hillsborough County Down Tel.: 0846 683833

KC Sound & Light 8 Southwell Road Notlingham Tel.: 0602 484663 Langley Sound & Light 102/104 Meadleid Road Langley, Slough Tel.: 0753 43389

Mobi Deque 14 Charton Vilage Charlton, London SE7 Tel.: 081 856 4777

Northern Lights 89 Scotlorth Road Lancaster Tel.: 0524 845584

Pegasus Sound & Light 23/25 Commongate The Royal Mile Edinburgh Tel.: 031 556 1300

P.S.D. Unit 9, Trellogan Ind Est Newquay, Cornwell Tel.: 0637:851454 Sofistotech 1438 Leeds Road Bradford Tel.: 0274 661405

Southwest Lighting The Old Smithy Church Road Cockwood, Exeter Tel.: 0626 890806

Squire Sound & Light Unit 1 Queens Court Es Greets Green Road West Bromwich West Midlands Tel: 021 520 4545

Squire Sound & Light 1 Queen Margaret Road Kefvinside Glasgow Tel.: 041 946 3303 Squire Sound & Light Unit 12 New Business Centre Artesian Close Stonebridge London NW10 Tel.: 081 451 5556

Squire Sound & Light Units 24-25 Enterprise Est Moorfield Floed, Styfield Green Guildford Tel.: 0483502121

Squire Sound & Light Unit 1 Mercury Park Mercury Way Off Barton Dock Road Trafford Park Manchester Tel.: 061 866 8075 Teknique Systems Unit 10 Linn Park Ind Est Drakemere Drive Glasgow Tel.: 041 634 2343

Tr Music 234 Stafford Street Walsall West Midlands Tel.: 0022 613101

Zap Sound & Light 35 Parker Avenue Burnley Tel.: 0202831707

#### Ideal Home in Orbit

The vacuum cleaners were dancing and the toasters must have discharged their contents 100 times. Sounds seemed to come from nowhere and for some reason the traffic lights kept changing. This mesmeric cycle was to be seen by thousands of people as they passed the visual effects wall (pictured right) of the Nuclear Electric stand at the Ideal Home Exhibition last month.

Promoting the concept of nuclear power as an important part of our every day energy needs, the wall used hydraulically-powered domestic objects, video screens, an electric train and extremely sophisticated sound effects to get the message across. Despite the complexity of the ingredients, the continuous display had a cycle time of just 39 seconds.

The design contract was awarded to Pile Probert Kelly, who commissioned corporate and conferencing specialist Orbital Acoustics to design and install the sound. Lighting was handled by Simon Tapping, mechanical movements by MacAndroids and laser discs by Video Power.

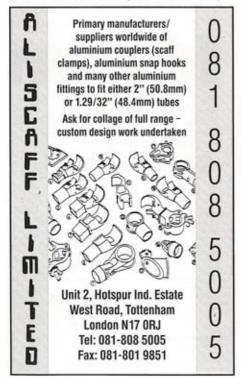
In contrast to the carefully co-ordinated chaos of the display, the functional heart of the system was a scene of quiet efficiency. Hidden in a cupboard were seven Laser Disk players under the control of an Electrosonic program running on PC. Audio from the Laser Discs was fed into an Out Board Electronics theatre sound automation system and a Soundcraft Delta 16/2 mixing console. "The SS1 executes 12 fader cues and three re-routing cues, which is a lot in 39 seconds," said Chris Headlam-Morley of Orbital.

Although there was a pre-fixed budget for the audio, he decided from the outset that the number of cues and discrete audio channels made automation virtually essential. In theory it would have been possible to have set the levels before hand in a recording studio but "on site there would be vast variances and some element of panning was

also going to be needed\*.

The motorised faders of the SS1 and the ease with which its automation cababilities could be synchronised via MIDI to the Electrosonic program meant that the unit could handle all the mixing duties while the Soundcraft Delta was used for the most part via its direct outputs as a series of equalisers. Power was provided by Amcron Microtech amplifiers. On the visual effects wall, these primarily powered ProAc Tablet speakers; Headlam-Morley's preference where a compact but high quality unit is required.

These were supplemented by a Bose 101W and a Klark Acoustic Jade 2, the latter providing a heart beat to demonstrate the importance of electricity in





medicine. One audio output did not feed a speaker system.

The wall included the screen display of a dBx RTA1 analyser fed from the main right output of the Delta. But there was more to the Nuclear Electric stand than the wall. Visitors also passed a 3D display, which used a Pepper's Ghost to superimpose video footage onto a physical model of buildings and streets. This was provided with sound via two ProAcEBT units for left and right, plus a rear Bose 101W fed a summed L/R signal.

Bose units were again used for a wall at the back of the stand, providing audio for the video monitors. While repeatability was the primary benefit of automation, reliability was also vitally important. When setup time is included in the equation, the system went through the programme cycle approximately 20,000 times.

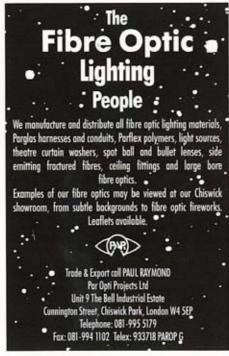
#### Spotlights On Crowds

Following a successful first event, Crowdman the exhibition of products and services for crowd and venue management, is expanding and changing venue. The next Crowdman event will take place at Birmingham's National Exhibition Centre from 23-25 February 1993.

To be launched during the show is a new exhibition called Entech, dedicated to entertainment technology. This will focus on the latest products and services that assist in all aspects of entertaining crowds.

Promoted throughout EEC, Crowdman and Entech will provide visitors with an opportunity to explore the different techniques and methods for crowd management.

For further details contact Spencer Mehlman at Mack-Brooks Exhibitions on (0707) 275641.



#### New Line-Up at VPLT

At the recent annual meeting of German trade association VPLT Peter Klotz of Klotz & Co was re-elected as president, with Dieter Schaich from Audio Licht & Effects taking on the role of vice-president for the first time. Rudi Braun from Alle Nurnberg was re-elected to the post of treasurer, and Bodo Loppert of MUVI, responsible for administration, was also re-elected. A second new member to the committee is Flash-Art's Marais Katterle who will handle the association's PR work.

Florian von Hofen continues as the executive administrator for VPLT who have recently moved to new offices. They can be contacted at Vahrenwalder Str. 205-207, D-3000 Hannover 1, Germany. Telephone (49) 511 3730277 or fax (49) 511 3730423.

#### Mazda On The Move

On 7 April 1992, GE Thorn Lamps Limited, manufacturers of Mazda lighting, is relocating to Mitcham. This is part of the stage by stage progress towards the integration of GE Thorn and GE Tungsram as one company, GE Lighting UK, in which Mazda remains the key brand for the consumer channel. The newly-refurbished site and offices at Mitcham, currently the base of the company's commercial and industrial business, will become the UK commercial centre for GE Lighting.

By mid-1992, Mazda products will be distributed through the company's new warehouse in Northampton where £10million has been invested in this new facility. GLS production has moved to Leicester where significant resources have been invested in new production lines.

#### MS-Audiotron Audio For Finnish Opera

Finnish leading pro-audio distributor MS-Audiotron has been awarded the contract to supply and install all audio systems for the new National Opera House which is presently being built in Helsinki. This is the largest single order in Finnish audio history and is worth \$3million USD.

The design of the opera house was started in the late 70s, construction began in 1988 and the venue is to be completed by early 1993. The overall cost of the Opera House is over \$160 million USD.

The audio project was split into three contracts of which the first covers the main house sound system, distributed paging and background music system and recording studio acoustical treatment, monitoring and signal processing equipment. The second contract covers numerous audio mixing consoles including main house and studio consoles. The third contract covers all digital and analogue recorders and players including a digital multitrack for the studio.



# HOW MANY COLOURS ARE THERE IN A RAINBOW?

# MON WON THERE ARE SIXTEEN.

Sorry to turn your world upside down but we've increased the capacity of our Colour Changers to sixteen. The new *two*16 is capable of scrolling through sixteen different colours in 1.4 seconds, and can be trimmed down to accept as few as two.

It's little wonder Rainbows are already being used at Expo 92 Seville, Spain, in shows such as Five Guys Named Moe on Broadway and Miss Saigon and Les Miserables all over the world - now there's even more reason to specify them.

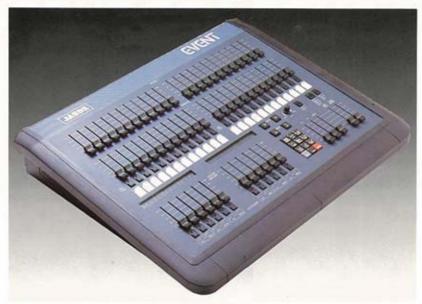
Faster. Quieter. More reliable. And now more variable. Just the sort of changes you'd expect from Rainbow.

For further information on the full Rainbow range, including 1K, 2/5K, 8 lite, light curtain and the new *Two*16, contact our London office for our latest brochure.

Rainbow - something to depend on in a changing world.



# At last there's a console you can take anywhere



#### **Concerts • Theatre • Industrials**

The Event by Jands is available with 24, 36 or 48 channels but if a show comes up which needs more the console can be switched to wide to double the number of channels by using the bottom preset faders to control the extra outputs.

Recording and editing is a breeze with Event. 450 Memories are available and each can be given a label which displays in the LCD window, fade times and a cuestack link. Chases can include up to 99 steps and offer all the features of a memory plus controls for direction, speed and attack / decay.

The total flexibility of the Event is seen in the Assign Master faders, these can be used to control a Page of memories just like

regular scene masters but that's just the start. They can also control Chases and any combination of Memories and Chases can be assigned to the faders.

For theatrical applications a pair can be used as A/B crossfade masters, in fact it's possible to run 6 crossfades simultaneously.

Once the assign masters are set the way you want that selection can be saved as a File and recalled at any time.

With its on board softpatch to 512 dimmers, midi input, and options for a VDU, RAM card, and analogue outputs the Event is unquestionably a

major contribution to the art of lighting design.

Jands Electronics Pty Ltd.



South Africa B & R Dynamic/Intone Pty Ltd Contact: Ian Blair Telephone: 010 27 11 402 3520 Fax: 010 27 11 404 1425

Austria M Tec

Contact: Erwin Mittermann Telephone: 010 43 72 42 60860 Fax: 010 43 72 42 60740

Belgium Stagelight NV Contact: Jan Francx Telephone: 010 32 52 831726 Fax: 010 32 53 834054

Denmark Highlight Contact: Jakob Telephone: 010 45 31 831288 Fax: 010 45 35 8020020

Finland RMC Showservice Contact: Rabbe Hjelt Telephone: 010 35 80 5063010 Fax: 010 35 80 485871

TFP Markkinointi Oy Contact: Fikret Saadetdin Telephone: 010 358 31 143 933 Fax: 010 358 31 133 077

France SPL Contact: Alain Jacquinot Telephone: 010 33 84 228961 Fax: 010 33 84 223521

Germany Multilite Lichttechnik GmbH Contact: Andreas Fahrmann Telephone: 010 49 40 670 6154 Fax: 010 49 40 670 6159

Greece Alpha Sound Contact: Costas Constantinopolous Telephone: 010 301 361 2630 Fax: 010 301 360 6459

Holland Jansen Jansen Contact: Rob Berg Telephone: 010 31 20 6821 821 Fax: 010 31 20 6828 326

Israel Mazuz Bros Contact: Mazuz Zion Telephone: 010 972 3 476889 Fax: 010 972 3 476889

Spotlight Srl
Contact: Augusto Andraghetti
Telephone: 010 39 271 4078
Fax: 010 39 274 4721

Norway AVAB Norge AS Contact: Kristian Heder Telephone: 010 47 2 113030 Fax: 010 47 2 112300

PA System AS Contact: Svein Telephone: 010 47 2 679313 Fax: 010

Portugal Frei Audio Contact: Fernando Frei Telephone: 010 351 1 9416870 Fax: 010 351 1 9419976

Slovenia SST Contact: Jernej Podbevsek Telephone: 010 38 61 301 434 Fax: 010 38 61 301 434

Spain Spotlight SA Contact: Hector Vidal Telephone: 010 343 4908117 Fax: 010 343 4903934

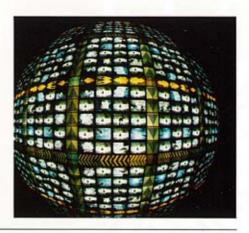
Sweden Teaterteknik AB Contact: Peter Hallin Telephone: 010 46 86 409290 Fax: 010 46 86 409394

Switzerland TDS Contact: Jean Jacques Schenk Telephone: 010 41 212 36300 Fax: 010 41 212 33982

#### A 'Natural' Show Controller

Memotech Computers have recently installed a Show Controller as an integral part of the new Videowall in the ecology section of the Natural History Museum, London. The Show Controller provides dedicated programmes for the museums AV presention depicting the earth's life cycle.

The installation itself is a 4 x 5 configuration of 32" Barco Monitors. The Videowall was programmed on an I.B.M. PC and then down loaded onto R.O.M. on a Memotech computer using the Show Controller. The system controls laserdiscs, lightboxes and other AV components within the exhibition.



# Soundcraft Revolutionizes Mixer Manufacture

Console manufacturer Soundcraft is using technology developed by Russian space scientists in order to boost production of its new Delta SR Series.

The technology called QUARI (Quasi-Automous Replicating Intelligence) enables complex electronic devices to be manufactured at very high speed and ultimately lower cost. Soundcraft claims a single production line can turn out 20 consoles an hour. A spokesperson for the company said the technology was only suitable for "extremely high volume production" but in the long term no other audio manufacturer could compete with the economies of scale.

The exact technologies behind QUARI are a closely guarded commercial secret but a "pseudo-organic culture" is used to "grow" blocks of electronic circuits several metres long under computer control. These are in effect continuous rows of fully formed channel strips which are then cut to the size required for the input configuration of the SR consoles under manufacture. During this second stage, robot arms add the mechanical and cosmetic fittings.

As a result, the QUARI line can be reprogrammed almost instantly to produce the right SR consoles to match incoming orders. But this flexibility must be handled with caution. During tests, a bug in the controlling software caused the system to produce 16 SRs with 120 input channels and not the 120 16 input consoles originally ordered. Fortunately the software was corrected in time for full production at the beginning of April and the accidentally created units were sold to a dealer in Mongolia who wanted them for stock.

A full appraisal of the Soundcraft manufacturing facilities appears in Lighting & Sound next month.

#### Databeat Lives On

As the result of a deal completed towards the end of March, the assets and name of Databeat, manufacturers of the computerized CD system, have been acquired by a new BES company (Business Expansion Scheme) which will trade as Databeat Digital Music Systems.

John Leefe, founder and driving force behind the Databeat concept, will continue as joint managing director and is joined in similar capacity by Jim Foley, who was previously marketing Databeat in the USA, and merchant banker Peter Jennings as chairman. Jennings was previously much involved in financial aspects of Bacchus International Discotheques, where Leefe was also a partner, prior to their takeover by Juliana's some years ago.

John Leefe told L+SI: "This completes a period of very important reorganization which will allow us to trade with increased confidence and resources. Not only have we been able to strengthen management, but substantial funds from the BES investment will enable us to put in place an agressive sales and marketing plan."

Databeat are now the exclusive UK distributors for the new NSM CD 3101 FPS player from Germany (See Equipment News this month), which has a capacity of up to 100 compact discs, and they will be re-launching their professional system based on these players with improved 'windows' operating software, providing users with much needed self-cataloguing facilities.

An autochanger-only version of the NSM system is also available and Databeat have recently sold the first 12 of these to Audio Systems Components of Aldermaston for use in broadcast applications. They continue to operate from the existing premises in Newbury.

#### Catching 'em Young



"I know your mummy's Avolites' finance director, but are you sure she can afford one of these?"

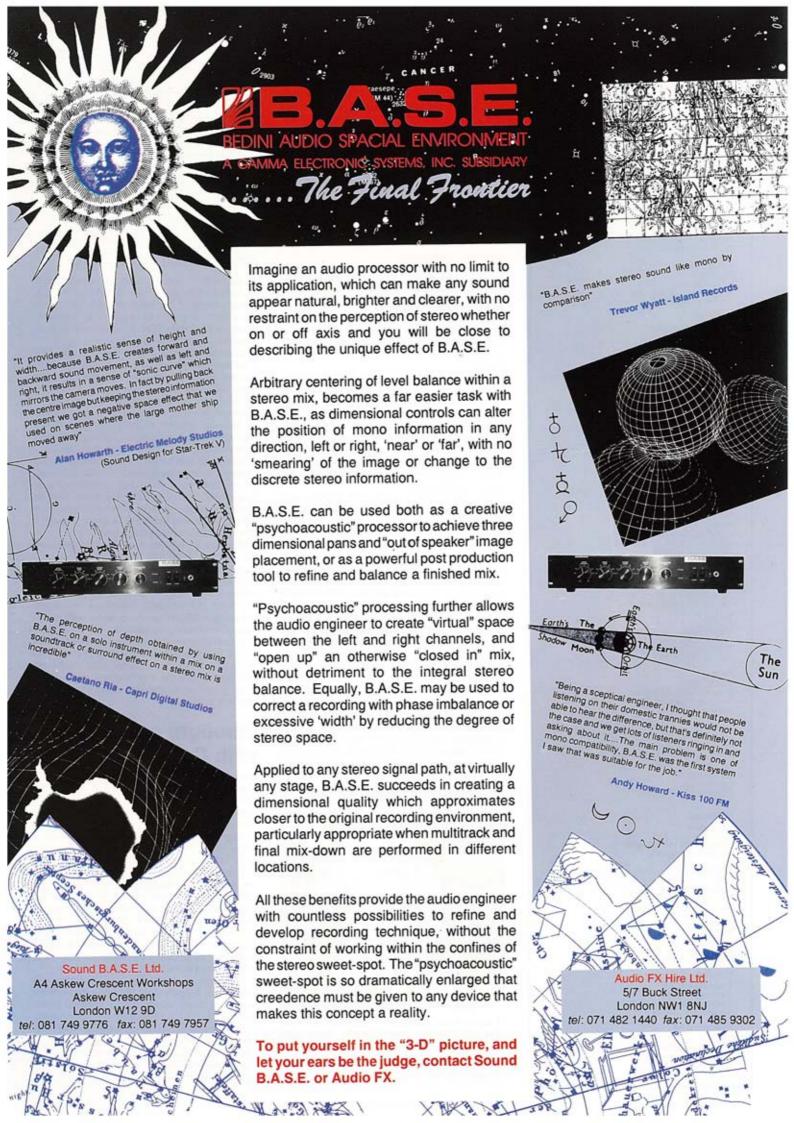
(Steve Warren of Avolites explains the QM Diamond on stand at Frankfurt.)

#### Eurolight continue with Compulite

Since 1981 Eurolight have been distributors for Compulite R & D products in the UK market. These products, manufactured in Israel, were sold on a semi-exclusive basis due to the relatively small size market for large size control systems in the UK, say Eurolight, and 170 systems have been sold around the world by them.

In March 1992 Compulite decided to provide UK customers with a choice of supplier authorising two distributors in the UK. Compulite GB Ltd, part of the Lighting Technology Group and Eurolight are both appointed as distributors and service agents for these product lines. "We decided to undertake a more aggressive marketing approach," said Compulite R & D products. "We shall therefore market our products through additional distributor or distributors in the UK."

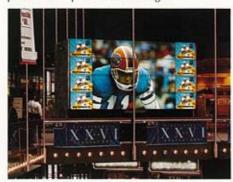
Eurolight have stated to L+SI that they will continue to support all of their new and existing customers, many of which have received letters from Compulite GB advising them of the changes. They felt the true situation had not been made clear either in the letter from Compulite GB or in the news release from them which appeared in our story 'New Distributor, New Company' which we ran in the March issue of L+SI.



#### Super Channel XXVI

Each year's Super Bowl is noted for all kinds of 'biggest' and 'best' feats in the promotion and staging of the game and accompanying activities. The January 26, 1992 Super Bowl in Minneapolis/St. Paul, Minnesota - Super Bowl XXVI was no exception.

Dayton Hudson Corporation was one of the leaders of the task force to promote the event and recommended the use of a medium with which it was very familiar; the videowall. Dayton's flagship retail store in downtown Minneapolis has used a permanently installed 32 monitor Electrosonic videowall for years for continuous in-store and public service promotional messages.



Electrosonic Super Channel XXVI was the result with the installation and linking of 10 videowalls of various configurations. Each was located in the Minneapolis Škyway pedestrian system plus one in the World Trade Center in St. Paul. In addition, a videowall was installed in the broadcast booth of WCCO TV. In all over 140 screens were used.

In the space of one week, all videowalls were installed. They operated continuously for the event week and, with the exception of the Dayton's videowall, were removed in a matter of hours after the game was completed.

Electrosonic provided the equipment, labour and programming for the videowalls. A variety of shapes were used, including pyramid, diamond, rectangle and tower. Video signals were digitized and distributed to the display screens under the control of Electrosonic C-Through software. Effects included full screen magnifications, distribution of images or parts of images to one or more screens in pre-programmed sequences and the use of colour washes for impact and visual separation between image effects.

Among the new products in use were Electrosonic's PROCUBE 2 video projection display and PICBLOC 3 videowall control system.

#### Lighting Exposition

The International Lighting Exposition will take place from June 21st - 23rd, 1993 at the Metro Toronto Convention Centre in Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

The organisers hope that delegates from around the world including architects, consulting engineers, interior designers, lighting designers, electrical contractors, television and theatrical lighting directors and lighting maintenance contractors, will all be in attendance.

Further details can be obtained from the show's organisers Kerwil Publications Ltd, Show and Conference Group, 395 Matheson Blvd. E, Mississauga, Ontario L4Z 2H2. Telephone (416) 890-18466, Fax (416) 890-5769.

#### TP add to Hire Stock

As part of a new programme of investment in equipment and quality control systems Theatre Projects Services Sound Operations has added 40 Amcron 120 amplifiers to its hire stock. This is part of a series of orders including Monitor Amps from Australia and Community loudspeakers and microphones.

Also on order is a Philips Portable Oscilliscope to enhance on-site system testing facilities and the PAT testing system.

#### Osram Education Programme

Wembley-based Osram Limited have launched Focus 2 - a free training programme for those involved in the design and specification of lighting. The one day seminar is designed to provide wholesalers, OEMs, architects, contractors and specifiers with a grounding in the new requirements of commercial lighting design.

Particular emphasis will be given to the latest advances in lighting technology and the implications of the latest EC regulations and directives regarding the lighting of areas containing VDT workstations. The series of one day seminars will run for eight consecutive months. The first one has already taken place at Osram's Wembley Light Studio and a further series is planned to be held at Osram's Shaw office located near Oldham. As well as learning general principles of lighting design, delegates will be equipped with the reference materials and calculation tools necessary to tackle complex lighting applications.

The seminar will cover the legal, economic and aesthetic requirements of lighting systems, including health and safety issues, lighting standards and the principles of cost effective lighting system management. There will be a demonstration of illuminance, room index and glare index calculation and a chance for delegates to tackle

some practical examples.

Focus 2 also gives guidelines for the commercial presentation of lighting ideas, including installation analysis, design rationals and cost of justification.

Enabling them to put theory into practice, each delegate will take away a lighting design reference manual, calculation pads, installation layout grids and a pre-programmed calculator for the instant calculation of illuminance, economy and display lighting.



#### **Strand Germany** 'MIDI in Aktion'

Strand Germany's stand (shown above) at the Frankfurt Musik Messe had what they termed a 'MIDI in Aktion' programme in operation with an MX console linked to an Atari sequencer. Floods located inside the counters changed colour in sequence with the music track. A full line-up of control systems and luminaires was on display with all consoles 'live' for hands-on demonstration. Pictured below are Erhard Grickscheit (business development manager) and Thomas Straub (project manager) of Strand Germany.



amuelson COMMUNICATIONS

Samuelson Communications has everything you need to project the right image at your next presentation.

As one of the leading names in the rental of equipment and technical services to the conference, exhibition, trade show and live event markets. we can offer...

- Audio Visual and Sound Equipment
- Large Screen Video Projection
- Prompting Services
- Data Display Projectors and Monitors
- Aston Caption Generators
- Portable Production Units and Camera Systems
- Satellite and Microwave Conference Links

For further information or advice, a quotation or a demonstration, and a copy of our latest rate card, call Samuelson Communications now.

#### London:

20-22 Fairway Drive Greenford Middlesex UB6 8PW Tel: (081) 566 6444 Fax: (081) 566 6365

#### Manchester:

7-8 Piccadilly Trading Estate **Great Ancoats Street** Manchester M1 2NP Tel: (061) 273 1557 Fax: (061) 273 8065

A MEMBER OF THE LIGHTING AND SOUND DIVISION OF SAMUELSON GROUP PLC

# **Amphenol Socapex**

presents





# The perfect couple'

Socapex the industry standard, so much so that top brand manufacturers such as AVOLITES, Celco, JANDS, PULSAR, Zero 88, Thomas, Tomcat and others all recommend Socapex for complete compatibility with their equipment

#### STOP PRESS!

New TOURPEX
range available
featuring rubber
neoprene insert
allowing individual
pin replacement and
offering improved
shock resistance





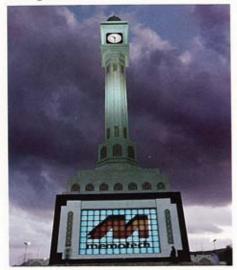
#### STOP PRESS!

All SOCAPEX spares available for SL61 series including rubber neoprene insert to upgrade to TOURPEX specification

WARNING: only mate **Socapex SL61** series with original Socapex and Tourpex, others may be hazardous to you and your equipment Amphenol Socapex - BP29 - 74301 CLUSES - Cedex FRANCE Fax: 33 50 96 0141

#### LIGHTING IN BRIEF

Memotech Computers recently supplied a 12x8 system 2000 videowall to Photo Centre of Oman (pictured below). The system comprises 96 Barco SCM2840 RGB MK2 monitors combined with Memotech videowall electronics. The company has also installed a 4x4 videowall system 1500 using the new Seleco SVM280 monitors into Greenhall Inns' Warrington-based 'Rakes'.



Both sound and lighting teams from Entec Sound & Light are out with indie chart toppers, Daisy Chainsaw, for four weeks on their UK club and college tour. Entec has supplied the band with a 40-channel Soundcraft console and 6kW rig of Court Signature 1000 series speakers. On the lighting side, Entec's Tony Fagan came up with a system designed to create dramatic shadow effects through use of strong floor light, colour washes and strobes. Entec are also on the road with Barclay James Harvest, and lighting designer Carol Cooper is the first to be using the new Golden Scans that Entec has recently added to their hire stock.

Laser Productions of Miami has merged with Laser Dimensions of Ft. Lauderdale. The newly-formed company will trade as Laser Production Network and offers design, installation, sales and rentals of laser projection systems.

Smithfield Electronics now holds amongst its stock the range of SLE lighting effects from Germany which are available for demonstration.

Luff Light & Sound have received orders for the installation of the Strand Light Palette 90 consoles in both the Aldwych and Vandeville theatres. The English National Ballet have ordered a specially engineered Strand Galaxy control from Luffs. Other recent Luff sales have included a Galaxy for the Queen Elizabeth Hall and a Lightboard M for the Hackney Empire.

#### PLASA Show '92

Almost 4,500 square metres of stand space has already been reserved by 116 exhibitors for the PLASA Show '92 to be held at Earls Court 2, London, 6 - 9th September.

The Show is internationally acknowledged as one of the premiere exhibitions for the disco, theatre, live entertainment, TV and film sectors and reflects the increasing diversity of the industry. The 1992 Show will see further expansion into the areas of theme parks, leisure centres, architecture and interior design.

The £80million Earls Court 2 complex, the Show's new venue, offers visitors many benefits. Earls Court and Old Brompton Road underground stations provide easy access to the exhibition while 650 parking spaces on-site and a further 1,200 nearby make life easy for those travelling by car.

Further exhibitor and visitor information for the PLASA Light & Sound Show '92 is available from: Philbeach Events Limited. Exhibitors contact: James Brooks-Ward, telephone 071-370 8215. Visitors contact: Vivienne Orchard, telephone 071-370 8214.

#### **Masterpiece Award**



Derrick Saunders (right) of Pulsar hands a certificate for completion of their Masterpiece Advanced Training Scheme to Günther Olbricht of CP&P Germany for eventual delivery to Stefan Thiel, managing director of ROT Licht Ton und Lasertechnik GmbH, who was unable to attend SIB in Rimini last month. ROT has been in operation for four years and is one of CP&P's leading German dealers. They are currently undertaking a major project in former East Germany where all equipment to be used is from Clay Paky and Pulsar.

#### Set for Showlight '93

Showlight '93 will mark the fourth international colloquium aimed at lighting for the performing arts covering television, film, theatre and concert lighting. The conference will be centred around Bradford's National Museum of Photography, Film and Television and the adjacent Alhambra Theatre.

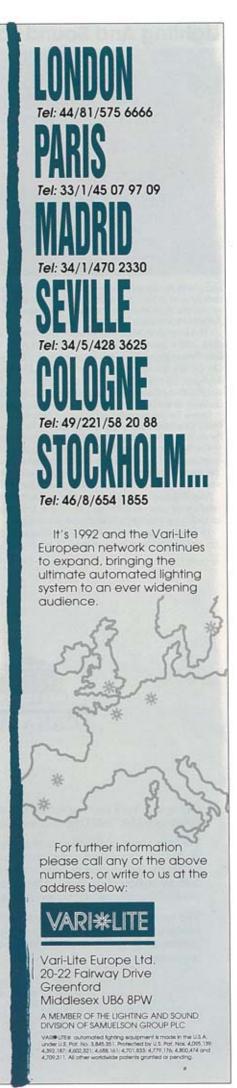
Exhibitors and delegates from all over the world will attend the event which features a full conference with invited speakers presenting papers covering a wide range of topics, in tandem with a trade show at the Alhambra Theatre where a range of lighting equipment and information will be available throughout the conference. A call for papers has also been issued inviting professionals to submit papers as part of a forum for discussion and exchange of ideas. Further details on Showlight are available from Ruth Rossington at the PLASA office, telephone (0323) 642639.

#### Soundivision



Soundivision held an open evening in March to which they invited assorted clients and press to their new offices in London. The aim of the evening was to promote their design, supply and installation service. The new facility gives the opportunity for hands-on demonstrations of a comprehensive display of the latest products from many light and sound companies.

Soundivision are also opening a 16-track recording studio early in April. This will have fully equipped demo facilities for remixing, editing and sampling.



#### **Lighting And Sound Launch For Norbreck**



Last month Blackpool's Norbreck Hotel relaunched its recently refurbished facilities. The weekend began with the switching on of the hotel's exterior floodlighting and culminated in a Gala Evening, the highlight of which was a spectacular West End-style floorshow. The responsibility for turning ideas into reality fell to lighting designer Benny Ball and his company Motivated Light Ltd.

The Norcalympia suite, (normally 26,000 sq.ft of exhibiton space) already contained a lightweight house truss, and a Strand EC90 control desk. However, to allow for specially choreographed routines from West End shows (alongside which came rotating trucks and abseiling army cadets!) more equipment was enlisted. On the day the lighting system comprised 216 Par 36 no 5s, 60 Par 36 no 2s, 96 Par 36 no1s, 138 500W Raylights, 38 Lekos, three Cadenza PCs, two Sil 15s, two Xenon Colorarcs, three 72-way Avolites dimming systems and a Galaxy 2 all supplied by Luff Light and Sound. The 28 Vari\*Lite VL2s came, naturally enough, courtesy of Vari-Lite Europe with all necessary rigging and trussing supplied by Unusual Rigging.

courtesy of Vari-Lite Europe with all necessary rigging and trussing supplied by Unusual Rigging.

Sound for the Norcalympia included Denon, Tascam, Sony, Yamaha-Kemble, Klark Teknik and Turbosound TMS3 V2 cabinets and amps, all donated by Dimension Audio. In between the various sets the evening's host Peter Purves linked the events backed by various scenic projections using audio visual equipment from Visual Techniques.

The lighting equipment in the ballroom - Minim Fs, Quartet 28/42s, Prelude 30s, and assorted pinspots - was supplied by Lancashire-based Futurist Light and Sound. The two 9W lasers (one multi-coloured and one green) came from Laserplay, the cracked oil machine from Supermick and, of course, no gala evening would be complete without its full complement of pyrotechnics courtesy of Le Maitre.

After the floorshow guests were invited to take their choice from jazz, disco or calypso, the latter by the hotel's pool subtly lit with Par 64s, Sil 30s, UV tubes, Minuette fresnels, and a few inflatable frogs thrown in for luck from Playlight's Manchester warehouses.

18 companies were involved in the whole production, not including those responsible for the direction and staging, for the event and most, if not all, of the time and equipment was donated free of charge.

#### **Next Step for PAT**

At the PLASA seminar on Portable Appliance Testing, on April 6th, considerable interest was shown in this method of identifying items, using adhesive bar-coded labels. As well as identification, the bar-code can also give details of the tests carried out, the date and other relevant details.

The suggestion was made, and supported by a number of delegates, that it would be a good idea for the bar-coding to be in a standardized format so that it could be read wherever the item finished up. This is particularly important in the case of items which are hired out, as it would enable anyone to find out where the item had come from, to whom it belonged and when it was last tested. There is a responsibility laid on employers under the Electricity at Work Regulations to ensure that equipment provided for their employees' use is safe, and for hired-in items it would be useful to know that the item has been recently tested.

A universal bar-coding system would need a register of the codes and their format, and a recognized industry body to administer the system. PLASA is prepared to do this but first the code arrangement must be agreed upon and it is proposed to set up a small Working Party from the industry to produce a standard format.

Any company interested in this proposal is invited to put forward a representative to join the Working Party in drawing up a Standard Bar-Code Format for use in the professional lighting and sound industry, along the lines of a British Standard, but of course administered by PLASA. It is not envisaged that many meetings would be involved, as much of the work could be done by post, but it is essential to get this scheme off the ground as soon as possible before everyone produces his own format, incompatible with all others.

Finally, would all those interested please let me know, via the Eastbourne Office, as soon as possible. Without your cooperation a unique opportunity will be lost.

G.C. Thompson (Standards Officer) PLASA



#### CT 1 C - 1 C

#### Chief Technician

to £16,000 + benefits

Olympia & York has completed the first phase of Canary Wharf in London's Docklands. This is a new commercial district, providing office space for 20,000 people, and the shops and restaurants they will need.

We have also established a year round programme of events taking place at Canary Wharf. A Chief Technician is required for Cabot Hall in the heart of the development. He/she will assist the Technical Director in producing all aspects of the Arts & Events programme within the Hall, including liaison with outside contractors, operation of the processor controlled lighting and sound systems, work with all aspects of rigging and the operation of a 400-unit lighting rig. He/she will assist the Cabot Hall Manager and his team in producing conferences, banquets and associated events.

The successful applicant will have worked in a multi-disciplined venue or company and possess a wide range of technical and production skills. Ideally he/she will have experience in both conference and theatre/music production. A detailed knowledge of current safety regulations is essential to ensure that the Company complies with all fire, safety, maintenance and environmental health requirements.

If you have the necessary skills and experience for this position, please write in confidence enclosing a CV and current salary details to:

Mrs Judy Downes Olympia & York One Canada Square Canary Wharf, London E14 5AB

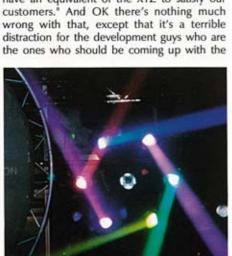
# SIBLING RIVALRIES MAY LEAD TO TEARS BEFORE SHOWTIME

The 1992 SIB Show in Rimini will go down as the event at which the clones finally took over the circus - says Tony Gottelier

With several European countries and the USA in the grip of election fever, as predicted in previous issues, recessionary stresses are proving a force for change in our industry also. But if the resultant changes in distribution arrangements, reported in our lead story this month, have created turmoil leaving us with ears firmly glued to the ground for the next bit of commercial tittle-tattle, the other big news from Rimini was that the cloning virus was developing into an epidemic.

Now that virtually everybody has re-invented the wheel, several times over, in a quite unbelievable waste of development resources, to ensure that absolutely every stand could boast a so called 'smart' or 'robotic' or 'articulate' or 'waggling mirror' luminaires, (the Italians persist in calling them 'scanners'), attention had been turned on the smash hit of last year's show, the Novalite 'Galaxy' (née 'Asterix'). This device, which cunningly uses a single discharge lamp source and a back reflector in combination with surrounding controllable mirrors and may, or may not, have dichroic colour change, provides a pretty dramatic centre-piece (actually, for those old enough to remember, which must be a diminishing constituency amongst our readers, it reminds me of a state-of-the-art version of Mode's 'Catherine Wheel'). Anyway, I counted at least ten different versions on various stands, of which my prize for the best by far, of a weekend for two in Rimini with free tickets to the Baia Imperiale and a copy of the rap version of 'Tears for a Clone', goes to Clay Paky for their 'Tornado' with Coemar's 'Piovra' running a close second. Meanwhile the big four in the waggling mirror stakes, in which one must now include Martin Professional, continue to battle it out with no one else in sight.

Does any of this really matter? Well, yes, I think it does and here's one reason why. At all these exhibitions the most common questions we are asked, especially by leisure operators is "Is there anything new?" For them there is nothing riveting in one manufacturer making a copy or a marginal improvement on another. This only benefits the salesmen, who are of course the people who are actually driving the ship as far as this is concerned. "We have got to have an equivalent of the XYZ to satisfy our customers." And OK there's nothing much wrong with that, except that it's a terrible distraction for the development guys who are the ones who should be coming up with the



Whirlwind action - 'Tornado' six-headed centrepiece from Clay Paky.



Hall F at SIB, with Spotlight stand nearest camera, Space Cannon centre right and Coemar at back.

genuinely innovative new tricks. When I think of the number of precious man hours wasted by some of our brightest talent simply re-inventing the wheel it makes me wince. Why don't the manufacturers swallow their pride, and more importantly the designers their ego, and buy in the technology from the originators? Thus saving months of time, not to say vast amounts of money, and allowing their own designers to apply their imaginations to the cutting edge. Until this happens the pace of progress will constantly be hampered and the search for really new ideas will still be as far out of reach as the Holy Grail.

Curiously, it is this aspect which has forced me to re-consider my previous firm commitment to the distribution structures we have established in the industry. The reason for this about-face, and it has taken me 20 years to twig it, is that it is the very existence of those exclusive distribution arrangements which we have all been so keen to protect which actually cause the copying, and thus the dilution of the already limited development resources available to us.

What happens is that as soon as one manufacturer comes up with a bright idea which is unavailable except through his distribution chain, a vacuum is created and customers of other companies or distributors demand a

similar product. Now, although this is a powerful argument for scrapping such arrangements, though in a controlled fashion, there are many other good reasons also, which we won't enlarge on here as it would be too great a diversification from our SIB coverage. So meanwhile, if devolution of distribution rights seems too radical a step right now, I entreat manufacturers to share their advances via own-badging through others, or incorporation of their technology within others' products via a licence. End result? More income for all concerned, reduced overhead or more effective use thereof and, hopefully some really new innovation for the operators to lavish their expenditure on.

Incidentally, one of the few UK-based leisure operators in evidence was Tony Marshall of Rank Leisure and chairperson of BEDA. Tony has strong views on what he sees as the lack of pizzazz in evidence at the PLASA Light and Sound Show as compared with Rimini. "We are in the entertainment industry after all, shouldn't PLASA put a bit of showmanship into it to make it all a little less bland. Many operators out there get bored to death just looking at racks of equipment; give us some fun and fashion because it's all part of our business."

Accepting the fact that such shows are not just aimed at leisure operators, I can only assume





The new kids on the block - Bruno Dedoro welcomes Ian Brown into the Coemar family (left), while ex-Clay Paky partners Guilio and Gabriella Savoldi pose in front of their new company logo. Sagitter are High End's distributors in Italy.



BA 592 at Bologna. A British team en route to Rimini.

that his comment alludes to the plethora of long-legged lovelies in the guise of promotion girls who wander freely through the halls in Rimini, some on roller skates, and the occasional mime or joker who accosts passing traffic on the bridge. Or does he mean the non-stop, ear-splitting scratch demos, one of which was semi-detached to the restaurant in Rimini? (such levels are definitely outlawed by PLASA in the interests of conducting business). Or perhaps the convivial atmosphere of the apres-fiera in the evenings where because of the size of the place, in Rimini everybody is thrown together at night in a way which would be hard to achieve in London without organising nightly events with a wide appeal to all.

This was done most successfully at the old Billboard Forums in the States, with outside sponsorship and the support of the record companies. Actually, I think each of these shows reveals a sense of the national characteristics of the host nation and it would be a pity for that to be eroded. The exuberance of the Italians, contrasting with the quirkiness of the French productions at Siel and the stoicism of the Brits. However, I can see that the evenings could be perked up and what is obviously missing from that configuration, is undoubtedly any input whatsoever from that other vital part of the operation, the music biz. Where are the record companies? Perhaps BEDA could exert the

necessary pressures in that direction and help to organise some real evening entertainment to hold the troop's attention.

I suppose we have come to rely on the exhibitors themselves providing relevant entertainment, for example through the set piece light shows provided by Clay Paky, Coemar, High End, Martin and others. Certainly these performances are a considerable extravaganza, and, as a combination, a fantasy for all but a tiny minority. Just consider the retail value of the equipment employed by Clay Paky for the Carl'n'John show at Rimini. We calculate the luminaires at £259,000 and that does not include the control equipment which weighed in at a further £24,000 using no less than 11 Pulsar Masterpieces! Now that's some hardware and, I would have thought, an indication of a commitment to entertain as part of a marketing philosophy.

Talking of Rimini nights, it is well known that, for many, all roads lead to the Rose and Crown, that infamous English pub washed up on a foreign shore, with cross border appeal. One habitué who has gained something more than the usual headache for long hours and money invested therein, is Paul MacCallum of Wembley Loudspeaker Co who achieved the accolade of receiving a substantial order for speakers from the aforementioned who, after 18 years, finally gave up the unequal struggle with

their old system. Roy Millington of Cloud also benefited, with an order for the sound processing equipment.

From a positive to a somewhat negative note. Following LDI '91 the magazine received a complaint from APIAD, the Italian equivalent of PLASA, saying that we had failed to give their members sufficient coverage in our review. In fact, we are scrupulously careful to cover new products wherever they come from. However, in the case of APIAD members there seems to be a remarkable reluctance to provide any product information whatsoever and nor is this often included in the association's press releases which are otherwise replete with fulsome platitudes about the Italian market. At Rimini, especially, it was like pulling teeth on several of these stands with "I don't know nothing" the standard cry from people whom I assume want to sell their products.

On a brighter note, however, I noticed that one of the disco magazines had run a lighting designer's wish list for new products at this year's exhibitions. Top by consensus were new centre pieces, and these they would have found in abundance at Rimini. There was also a request for a universally flexible control system, a fledgeling version of which could also be found on one of the British group stands. This group, incidentally, of ten exhibitors co-ordinated by PLASA, made quite an impression and seemed busy dealing with visitors throughout. Furthermore, the spirit of co-operation and camaraderie between them was at a high level, in true British fashion.

The group which included Abstract, Cloud Electronics, Light Engineering, Mushroom Lighting and OCU Optical Coatings all looking for export opportunities, also involved a number of exhibitors presenting a clutch of new innovations. For example, Anytronics introduced the Mark II version of their 1500W 'Megastar' linear strobe, now fan-cooled and with a heavy duty hanging bracket; while Cerebrum came up with no less than five new British-made products for which they have been appointed distributors. These included a 'family' of digital lighting control devices and aids based on the PC, though from different developers, which together and individually address many of the problems associated with the demands of today's complex lighting systems.

This grouping was headed by 'ShowCAD' a lighting control package for any PC from 386 up. 'ShowCAD' consists of an expansion card and the relevant software to provide 1024 channels



Swings and roundabouts - Varytec's robotic light which caught the eye.



Paul MacCallum with 'Richard', owner of the Rose and Crown.



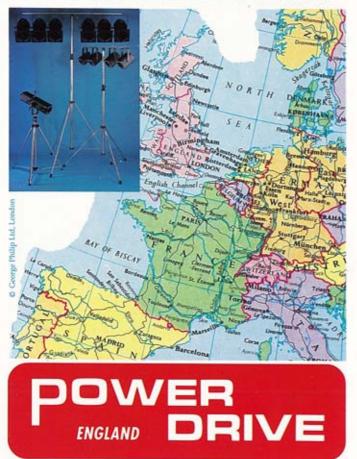
SGM Eliscan 400.



Gary Pritchard of LSC with Softlink and other DMXers.

# LOOK NO FURTHER! YOU'VE FOUND IT टाठवरा ट्रान The Cloud CX Series The CXM MODULAR MIXER The CXF 10 CHANNEL MIXER THE CX 5 CHANNEL ZONER High Performance Discotheque Audio Extensively Featured **Designed for Durability Ergonomically Engineered** For further details in the CX Series Contact Roy Millington at Cloud Electronics:-CLOUD ELECTRONICS LIMITED 140 STANIFORTH ROAD SHEFFIELD ENGLAND S9 3HF

# AVAILABLE FROM BARNSLEY TO BARCELONA



#### Europe's leading professional Equipment Stands

Wherever you are, the complete range of Powerdrive stands, fittings and accessories is available from an outlet somewhere near you. Write, phone or fax us at the address below for the name of your nearest stockist, or ask for Powerdrive by name, at your local dealer.

#### EXCLUSIVE WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTOR



Cerebrum Lighting Limited, Units 4/5, Shannon Commercial Centre, Beverley Way, New Malden, Surrey KT3 4PT, England. Telephone: 081-949 3171. Fax: 081-949 3649.

Fully illustrated literature available on request



FAL's light display included the 'Primoscan', their entry in the baby projector race.

of control through DMX512 in a modestly-priced package. The software provides full colour graphic displays with pull-down 'windows' and mouse or tracker ball control. Since it is produced by the originators of Oska, it was no surprise to see that graphic screens have been included to simplify the programming of moving light systems and to facilitate the creation of complex lighting combinations. Optional add-ons are MIDI Show Control and SMPTE.

'LightCAD' is a PC-based show transfer system which enables touring lighting designers to suck their cues out of any one of Celco, Avolites or MA Lighting's control boards and transfer them where previously these desks had been incompatible. Because 'LiteCAD' will function on a laptop it also provides a convenient off-line edit system en route between gigs. 'Mega Patch' also available from Cerebrum, is a 'bolt-on' digital soft patch providing any of the 512 channels into any of 512 dimmers, all graphically displayed on a VGA monitor. The system also enables up to four control channels to be patched to any individual dimmer, each with a separate proportional level, and up to four consoles can be linked to the same dimmers simultaneously. 'Mega Patch' also provides some fail-safe facilities in the event of a board failure. 'Digiview' enables operators to 'look-in' on the DMX output of their desk by displaying numerically, via  $20 \times 10$  displays, the current state of the active channels. A freeze button facilitates preview of another cue, other than the current one running, to yield a blind edit possibility where such facilities are not available on the board itself. Cerebrum state that this is especially useful in a large installation where dimmers are patched to non-corresponding dimmer channels and apparently 'Digiview' enables very precise control of colour scrollers and

One great advantage of all these systems is that they rely on low-cost but highly reliable technology for which off-the-shelf replacement is widely available across the globe. And presumably, where desirable, more than one of these packages could be run on the same PC if it has a big enough memory.

Another new item was Gel-stream, claimed to be the world's first cartridge loading colour scroller enabling quick changes of colour choices very quickly without tools or de-rigging the fitting. This device, for which patents have been applied, runs on all standard protocols and scrolls through 11 colours plus white in approximately 1.5 seconds but can also run slow fades. Unusually, the power supply is built-in to save unnecessary wiring.



Prompting the way to PC power, Cerebrum puts computers in control.



Mario DeSisti, Peter Kemp (Coemar DeSisti Australia) and Paolo Radi.

Meanwhile, Ryger were unveiling their new MIDI to light control product, alongside the more standard powered touch control panels and Le Maitre's Rick Wilson was singing the praises of his 624 pyro controller. As the numerical reference suggests, this panel provides six lines out with four scenesets on each. It also has a vigorous self-diagnostic system which, we agreed, was something we could all do with after a night at the Rose and Crown. Rick is also keen to put across the fact that Le Maitre's Show Mist fogger comes with a lifetime guarantee on the block.

I took a closer look at the two new **Ariane** products, first reported at Siel under gentle pressure from Andrew Morris of Mode, the UK importer. 'Hawaii' is a further development on the single MSR lamp principle producing four mirror controlled beams but with the added benefit of gobos as well as colour change, five of each, on every beam and a remotely-controlled universal shutter. A useful centre-piece doing much of the work of several individual projectors, sound activated via a microphone. 830 pre-programmed effects are claimed, less would be quite sufficient and more plausible. 'California' is a twin controllable scanner using two 250W discharge lamps each with a choice of four gobos and six colours.

Artick, the Italian dimmer manufacturer which has been showing us a thing or two about the design of digital dimmers, was once again displaying their 12 channel 'Digilight' intelligent dimmer. This compact (2u), 12 channel by 10A system was shown racked up in multiples and controlling various light sources. This time I particularly took note of the self-diagnostics possible through its 16-bit 24mHz single-chip microprocessor, which will provide data on the condition of the mains, the load, the status of the dimmer control channels and the dimmers themselves. It is also secured against many problems with the main supply.

A company that I hadn't come across previously, but showing an interesting laser effects controller-based on a 386 PC, were distribution company ASM from Germany. 'Pro-Las' claims to allow even the most inexperienced operator to create their own 3-dimensional animated laser images within a short time. And having seen it demonstrated I can believe it, especially as images can be transferred directly into the PC's memory by scanner where they can be animated without requiring further editing. At the programming stage the system is mouse and menu driven, though in performance and for recalling the complex animated sequences which the system allows, ASM recommend their piano keyboard as the human interface.

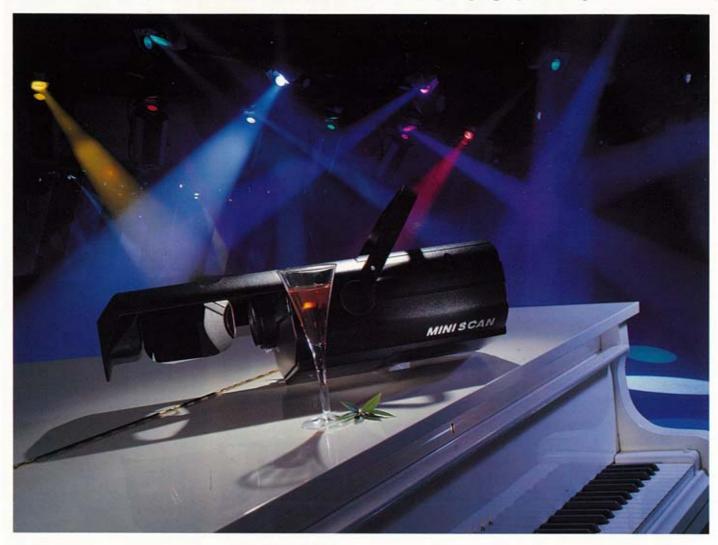
Another contender, if we really need more, in the automated light arena though this time, unlike their 'Varytec' product, without the waggling



The Carl-n-John show - Clay Paky/Pulsar's light show featured 15 new products.



# Mini Scan: Mini Kolossal.



An intelligent lighting system as only the mega-discos can afford.

MINI SCAN\* is a mini kolossal, the first and only miniaturised intelligent projector that contains the complete technology of the sophisticated and expensive professional scanners.

PULSAR Pulsar light of Cambridge

Henley Road, Cambridge, CB1 3EA. Tel. 0223/66798 - Telex 81697

No compromises have been made.

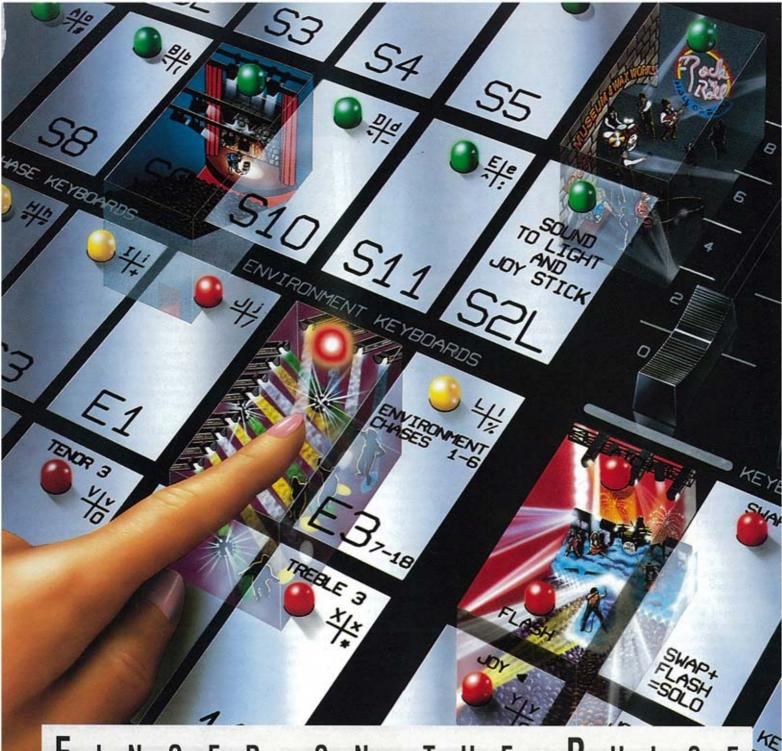
#### MINI SCAN\* beyond imagination:

- eight colours
- bicolour beams
- continuous rotation of the colour wheel, with adjustable speed up to a rainbow effect
- five gobos
- black out and strobe effect with adjustable speed
- all functions are fully controllable, including the mirror rotation
- discharge lamp which guarantees, not only brilliant light but also economy, thanks to its long life

PROFESSIONAL SHOW LIGHTING

control signals: analogue 0-10 V, digital RS 232 and DMX 512.

MINI SCAN is small and compact, it weights only 8.5 kg. MINI SCAN is mini only in its dimensions: in reality is a giant of technology.



## FINGER ON THE PULSE

Imagine effortless control for Golden Scans, Par Cans, Strobes, Smoke Machines, Pinspots, Tubelights, Downlighters, Theatre Lanterns, Moving Rigging, Display Spots, Hydraulics, Floods, Multi-Mirror Lamps, Neon, Video Walls - in fact every product you could possibly ask for.

Now imagine a controller capable of doing all this simultaneously, with every effect in its own individually programmed and timed sequence.

United Kingdom
Pulsar Light of Cambridge Ltd
Henley Road
Cambridge CB1 3EA
Tel 44-(0)223 66798
Fax 44-(0)223 460708

France
Clay Paky & Pulsar
10 Avenue Du Fresne
14760 Bretteville Sur Odon
Tel 33-31 741001
Fax 33-31 734729

The Masterpiece is in a class of its own, Pulsar's new generation of integrated multi-task controllers.

Designed to achieve the most outstanding performance from each individual product, simulating all the independent controllers you would have previously required for the job, all under the instant touch of your fingertips.

Masterpiece costs a lot less than you might think - less than virtually any other controller on the market.

ULSAR Clay Paky & An A79 Sterojece is shown with optional Tel 4

case and monitor

Germany
Clay Paky & Pulsar Vertriebs GmbH
An Der Talle 26
4790 Paderborn
Tel 49-5251 409051
Fax 49-5251 409931

ttaly
Clay Paky srl
Via Pascoli 1
24066 Pedrengo (Bergamo)
Tel 39-(0)35 663965
Fax 39-(0)35 665976



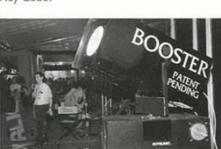
Artick conditions: Felice Casollo strokes his 'Digilight' dimmer pack.



The big bang from Clay Paky - 'Bazooka' is a 1200W MSR searchlight.

mirror, are B & K Lighting also of Germany who gave the first airing to 'Posi' (the name of which will surely have to change to avoid confusion with the Amptown product of similar name). Though information was sparse, the movement of the device was both impressively fast and positive as well as completely smooth and silent, as far as it was possible to tell in exhibition surroundings. B & K claim 50 colour mixes for the device and it has a variable iris and the lamp is 400MSR.

Now for the big one, Clay Paky who, with 15 new effects, will require all my poor facility for language to describe them. Fortunately, the overall count takes in individually named versions of similar devices. For example, 'Piper' which is based on the 'Miniscan' chassis comes in halogen and HTI 150W versions and offers the option of various effects from colour change, through something called 'graphic', to rotating gobos which to my mind was the most interesting. Similarly, 'Tiger' is based on the Polycolour casting in halogen, HMI 575 and 1200W versions and is also available in five different effect formats. These include those similar to the 'Piper' but with the addition of a multi-gobo rotator and liquid wheel options. It seems that some of these effects are available as accessories. Incidentally, Clay Paky have come up with a great sales aid to assist in the selection of rotating gobos and combinations. One set are printed on white card and another on a transparent overlay. Lay one over the other and Hey Gobo!



On the roof - Novalight's 'Booster', also dazzled from a Rimini seafront hotel during the event.



PLASA vice-chairman Paul Adams gets ShowCAD instruction from originator Mick Martin.

'Atlas' is a development on the theme of the earlier 'Marte', it uses an HMI 575W lamp in a semicircular casting holding 14 lenses to generate a fan of concentrated beams which can be strobed or sequenced by a stepper motor driven shutter. Optional clip-on colour filters are available. 'Astroraggi Twin' sounds like a mutant, but is in fact a two lamp version of the famous 'hedgehog' effect (not a hedgehog with two heads!) with optional colour wheel. The two internally rotating lamps can be sequenced for additional oscillation. If you can pronounce it correctly you should get a second one free. 'Tornado' is the Clay Paky version of the centre piece mentioned earlier, and a particular favourite of the Hippodrome's Mick Parker, who has rushed home to take out a mortgage to buy a couple to ward off evil spirits. This is a six-headed hydra, providing independent control of the mirrors in pairs for pan and tilt plus dichroic colour change and shutter/strobe.

'Bazooka' is Clay Paky's attempt to make a searchlight using two versions of the HMI lamp, in place of the Xenon normally used for such applications, and packaged in a housing nearly two metres long! Unfortunately, the HMI cannot hold a candela to the Xenon, so in outdoor conditions, as seen at Baia Imperiale, this doesn't really quite come off. I can however see the indoor possibilities in big venues, but whether this market can sustain such a product I am not so sure. At the opposite end of the spectrum, Pin Scan is a brilliant little driven-fitting which moves a Halostar 12v 100W

pinspot through 360 degrees in the horizontal axis and 225 degrees of tilt. What is simply gorgeous about this fitting is the smoothness of movement in the acceleration and deceleration curves of the stepper motor control for which Pulsar's Paul Mardon is to be congratulated. What isn't so gorgeous is the price, which was causing some consternation in the Pulsar camp. During the show the retail price dropped by £200.00 which still left it at £950.00, which would buy an awful lot of pinspots. Similarly, the 'CP-Spot' which uses the same diecasting to create a standard lamp housing and is available in 6v 50W and 12v 100W versions, with a retail price of over £70.00 looked a tad on the high side. But great looking little fitting.

Stepping out of alphabetical order, but only because everybody knows that they occupy the same space, in every sense of the phrase, Pulsar also unveiled several new items. These included 'Data Pack' a long awaited 12 or 18 channel, wall or rack mounting dimmer pack with DMX512 or RS232 options on top of the regular analog. 'Masterpiece' is now optioned in a 48 channel version or with a screen driver and bass stepping facilities. 'Flexiflash' has metamorphosized into 'Rigi-Flash' and Pulsars Par lanterns are all now available in a polished silver finish.

This year Coemar decided, probably wisely, to step back from mass development and concentrate on putting across the current product range, especially 'Samurai' and 'Microscan' both of which they are now



Piano and PC partnership - 'Pro-Las' PC-based laser programming from ASM of Germany.



The Hydra which launched a thousand versions - the much cloned Novalite 'Galaxy' (née 'Asterix').



Chris Vlassopolous of Memotech with Mario Radice of Videosel, their Italian distributors.



The chill factor - High End's 'Cold Flow' heavy fog system.



Introducing the MA Scancommander to Italy. Thomas Stanger (left) of MA Lichttechnik with Ralph-Jörg Wezorke of Lighpower (centre) and Guiliano Luvisotto of Litec, Italy.

delivering much to the relief of distributors. And themselves! The use of a triple height open space for the main light show provided great geometry for the beams to do their magic, but as usual it was generally a mystery as to what one was actually watching, which is an issue requiring attention by several exhibitors. 'Microscan' was demonstrated very powerfully in a separate, semi-detached booth, in a move previously employed by Clay Paky. But I realised that it wasn't just the added darkness which was giving 'Microscan' an edge, because it uses the 400W MSR lamp as against the competition's 150W HTI. Whether this advantage would continue for the life of the lamp is, of course, another question.

Doughty Engineering continued the promotion of their overseas dostributors at SIB in Rimini, by appearing with three new products on the stand of their Italian distributor Litec srl.



Cerebrum's John Lethbridge (right) with LSD's Chris Cronin.



Pumping Ion: Andy Graves demonstrates the strengths of Pulsar's new 'Data Pack'.

The first Zodiac 45 is an updated version of the original Zodiac unit and is capable of lifting 150kgs to 4.5 metres. The unit has a lower loading height than its predecessor (1.7 metres) and is also lighter.

Nebula 33 is a medium duty wind up tripod stand which has a load capacity and a maximum height of 3.3 metres. As with the new Zodiac, the Nebula has a clutched winch and a secondary safety. Club 20 is a new addition to the tried and tested Club range, primarily designed for the Italian market. It features a low level tripod base assembly rising to a maximum height of 2 metres. Doughty have now launched 15 new products since January of this year, and promise major launches at PLASA in September.

I fell into FAL to find Paul Dodds still in full command, and surprisingly controlling part of his show from a QWERTY keyboard, which would have been most unlikely to occur in his previous situation. Between him and Avitec's Tony Kingsley, the UK FAL distributor, who fortuitously happened by at the right moment, I was fully updated on their 'Primoscan', yet another contender for the mini-market honours. Using a 250W MBI lamp (excuse my ignorance, but it's a new one on me, perhaps the manufacturers would like to send details), the luminaire offers five colours plus white with crossfading and 7-speed colour cycling, five gobos plus open, 7-speed strobe/shutter and microstepping on all functions via DMX, RS232 or analog. 32 of these units can be programmed and controlled from the computer-based control



Neat solution - Nisel's 'Bravo' with off mirror drives.



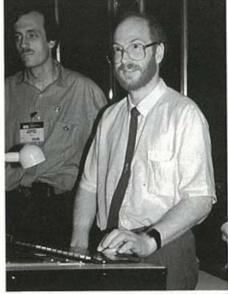
Fosphorescent - Fly's 'Fos' articulate projector.

mentioned earlier.

Genius, a company on the move with an addtional UK distributor (see news this month) are also very much into rotating gobos with their 'Allegro' and 'Simple' mirror wagglers with more subtle things from 'Carioca', 'Bis' and 'Light Flower'. However, I must say I was surprised to find, tucked away in the back of their catalogue, a whole range of followspots, fresnels, cycs, par lanterns and smoke machines. Griven, who made an impressive debut at Rimini some two years ago and are staying with WB Lighting after Coemar's departure, were also one of the companies with a multi-headed hydra-like centre piece.

High End Systems, appearing in Rimini for the first time with their new distributor, insiders Sagitter headed by ex-Clay Paky boss Guilio Savoldi and his wife Gabriella, again produced a mind-numbing show inside a massive open-sided stand which, to my mind, gives the viewer maximum vantage. After being dazzled by the brilliant colours of their performance and been pummelled by 'Dataflash', I felt as if I'd done a few rounds with Mohammed Ali. Once again, 'Emulator' impressed especially with its ability to project letters which enables a bank of these luminaires to spell out messages. While this may not be a very practical application for the laser simulator, it does give an indication of the current controllability of the device which was, presumably, the idea.

Although High End were keeping their powder dry for LDI as far as new product is



Playing the QWERTY's - A surprise picture of Paul Dodd at PC controls.



Anytronic's Bob Hall, with John Lethbridge and Mark Tonks of Cerebrum.

Batmink's David Churches (centre) ties up a co-distributorship with Genius's Nicola Caldarolo. Also in picture are (left) Vincenzo Mangiapane and (right) Caterina Quagliarella of Genius and Grant Thomas of Batmink.

concerned, we were shown the production version of their heavy fog machine which is called 'Cold Flow' though no further information beyond that reported in the december issue was available.

Among the laser companies **Tarm**, of course, excelled but it was particularly pleasing to see **Laser Systems** exhibiting in their own right Their stand display area was of a pyramid construction which created a different and interesting environment with a viewing area and raised platform for reception and seating. All materials were white as opposed to the usual black which enhanced the reproduction of the multicoloured images.

On display was the Magnum 9II RGB system with the latest graphics/timecode software together with the PC230 CAG graphics design station. Also displayed for the first time were the

FX series of systems for the budget end of the market. The particular FX system on display was the new 1 watt Multicolour water-cooled system which retails for less than £20,000.

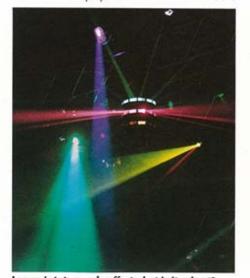
The Laser Systems stand at Rimini was built as a joint European effort primarily to save cost and improve efficiency but also to add more diverse design tedhniques. The structural materials were supplied and shipped from Laser Systems' Belgian agent with the control equipment supplied from the UK.

Espace, the French laser company were another first-time exhibitor at the show. Lampo also put on quite a show from a similar stand structure and I particularly liked the idea of their totem pole centre-piece called 'Orloggi'. However, when specifically demonstrated for us, much of this kit did not appear as robust as one might have hoped.

LED's stand was more inviting this year following suggestions from UK distributor Avitec. They were one of two companies, Genius being the other, who had managed to snaffu the Roundlux-type lamp, previously exclusive to Coemar, to create a whole range of tunnelled beam effects.

Yet more waggling mirrors, this time from Lite Beam, originators of 'Bunny' a previous headline grabber, this time with 'Swing 575,' though this looks more like a projector with a pan and tilt attachment which might not be such a bad idea, come to think of it. They also had a whole range of new prototype theatre lanterns and not so prototype controllers about which, surprisingly, no information whatsoever was forthcoming.

I found Gary Pritchard, globe trotting MD of continued on page 35



Lampo's totem pole effect - but is it robust?

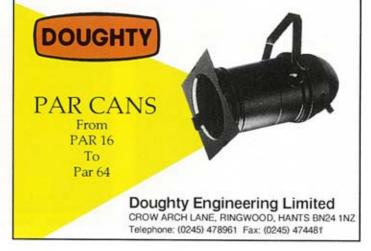


Flying the flag - Martin's new high power 'Robocolor' made the flags of nations.



Two into one does go - the RST Synchro Pitch CD controller which allows 'mixing' of two standard players, featured on the Outline stand.





# TECHNOLOGY IN PERFORMANCE



#### SALES

54-57 Gravelly Ind. Park Tyburn Road Birmingham B24 8TQ England Tel 021 322 2212 Fax 021327 4488 Telex 333127 LSD G

#### **HEAD OFFICE**

201 Coventry Road Birmingham B10 OAR England Tel 021 766 6400 Fax 021 766 6150

#### U.S.A

1415 Lawrence Drive Newbury Park CA91320 U.S.A. Tel (805) 449 6886 Fax (805) 449 5545

#### **WORLD DOMINATION?**

"We're looking at Monstrous Growth"
- Light & Sound Design's sales director Simon Austin

As I'd learned from my previous visit to LSD's spacious former bus depot HQ in Birmingham in 1988, this would be no ordinary day trip. They were mega rock and roll then. Now they are also a major manutacturer with a huge new production centre five or so miles away at Gravelley Hill, adjacent to Spaghetti Junction.

Christian Salvesen, the major trucking and storage combine, bought the business in 1991, the LSD directors cashing in their well-earned chips but staying on to run the new show. On the surface the traditional LSD flavour hadn't changed one iota. And I'm pleased to report that after a day touring the two establishments it hasn't changed deep down either. Managing director Steve Dawkes, from behind a massive desk, massively stacked with paperwork, told me: "The administration has been a nightmare, but it's also been fun. It's our business to run, but we can go straight through to the heart of the Christian Salvesen structure any time we need to."

Soon after the take-over LSD spied Lumo Lighting, which had just ceased trading. The corporate response was positive and backing was immediately given for purchase of the equipment and intellectual properties. That move provided the impetus for LSD to go into manufacture in a big way and at the same time confirmed Christian Salvesen were deeply serious about getting involved in the entertainment euipment business.

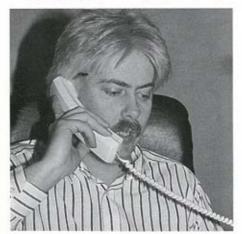
"We got to the top in the rock and roll field, but we like to go on to new challenges," said Steve Dawkes, indicating a new ambition from the original directors of LSD.

The reorganisation is now nearing completion and needless to say has been a massive undertaking. The existing manufacture of scrollers, Par cans, trussing and the like had to be moved to the new site and join up with lorry after lorry load of ex-Lumo machinery and stock coming south from Manchester. I took a long look to see if I could discover any obvious signs of ageing on the face of general manager Peter Johns, but he just smiled like the rest of them.

Now, with only a few more staff to go through the casting routine - Johns is the local Job Centre's blue-eyed boy - Light & Sound Design's new double-fronted set-up is almost there and ready to frighten the rest of the manufacturing sector of the industry with its sheer capacity and range of products - even at its present level of prowess. (I'm assuming you know all about their concert touring side).

concert touring side).

So, to give you the new perspective in full:



Steve Dawkes, managing director.



Simon Austin: "We're going to do the same for sales that we've done for rental."

head office and rental is based at Coventry Road, manufacturing at Gravelley Hill. That's the UK end. In the United States, president of Light & Sound Design Inc Nick Jackson supervises rental from a new and larger site in Los Angeles with the manufacturing facility sited in Dallas soon to be moved and incorporated within the LA operation.

To put more people into place, Simon Austin is sales director and Terry Lee production and product development director. Simon, Terry and Steve Dawkes are also vice presidents of the American operation. Tim Murch and Steve Harris are also vice presidents of LSD Inc. Chairman of the whole lot is Gordon Tourlemain, a main board director of Christian Salvesen who has special responsibility for the group's specialist hire activities.

My visit began with the usual briefing from Simon Austin and his statement about monstrous growth. He always talks big, but then he has a lot of reasons to. He's also well-known for a bit of semi-serious leg-pulling too. There are huge neon signs on two facing walls in his office: 'Love' and 'Sex'. They came from the Prince tour. On his personal filing cabinet there's a printed Police clamping notice: 'Do Not Attempt To Move It'. He showed me their tour sheet for 1992. I'm not well up on big names in the touring field but there certainly didn't seem to be too many missing. "Who aren't you doing then?" I asked.

I thought we were going to get stuck into rock and roll but he talked just as much about manufacture as we left for the drive to Gravelley Hill Industrial Park.

70,000 square feet of space has been contrived out of a row of four modern factory/storage units. Here, Par cans are spun in numerous varieties and trussing and ground support systems manufactured. Add luminaires (ex Lumo-based), the long-established ColourMag colour changers, Molefay and cyc units, motor control systems, pantograph systems, cracked oil machines and dimmers and the list is still far less than definitive. The total number of products including variants will eventually be in the 250 to 300 range with a factory component count of over 25,000.

New product developments are already in



A part of the 70,000 sq ft. Gravelley Hill site.



John Hockley, machine shop manager at Gravelley Hill.

Peter Johns, Chris Cronin (sales manager for LSD and Total Fabrications products) and Terry Lee.

hand. A new, quieter and DMX/analogue version of ColourMag will be ready at the year-end. A new range of radial dimming shutters for their HMI range will soon be available. A complete range of colour, taking over from where Lumo had just begun, has already hit the streets.

According to Simon Austin they intend to be very aggressive in the television and film market. "We will go in right at the top level," he said. "We are head hunting our way into the TV and film area. Don't forget we've already got the biggest generator fleet in Europe with Aggreko, a fellow Christian Salvesen company, and it was through the Aggreko route that Christian Salvesen found LSD in the first place. One of our first joint moves between the two companies is to get the definitive power supply system for OB and outdoor lighting. People said we wouldn't make it in rock and roll but we did it. Now we'll do it in TV and film."

To bring calm out of chaos in the badging and marketing of product, Peter Boot (ex-Lumo) is in the middle of tidying up a new corporate LSD logo with the company's graphics people before getting back to his main task on exports.

The full sales team will involve at least eight people, five of whom are already in place. The UK will be split into areas and by product speciality. The strong relationship already established with Cerebrum Lighting will also continue.

With all this excitement I needed to steady my nerves. I retreated back to the relative sobriety of Steve Dawkes' office, with the idea of digging deeper into the Christian Salvesen involvement. "There has been no change at the end of the day," continued Steve Dawkes. "Christian Salvesen, diverse though their operations might be around the world (the company is involved in distribution, manufacture and specialist hire), don't have any great involvement in the entertainment business, apart from Aggreko who are in the field with generators. Although greatly interested in the business, they've really left it to us because we've got the expertise."

There is the feeling of solid, long term commitment. Steve Dawkes: "I don't think they would have paid the sort of money that they paid for the company for a short term gain. I am sure they saw that there was life in a fairly new company - we're only 15 years old. I believe they saw there was a definite fork in the road for a new part of their future.

"If we need to get them involved for any reason, we do. If we want to make an acquisition then obviously we get them involved because they have all the expertise that's required.

"We all feel very comfortable. An illustration of this is that just six weeks after we did the deal with Christian Salvesen they backed us for a fair amount of money in the acquisition of Lumo Lighting. This showed great belief from their end in the guys down in Birmingham who are doing the work. I think it also indicates the faith they have not only in us but for the company and everyone we employ."

Back to Simon Austin: "It's fabulous. Christian Salvesen really do want to take on board all that the rock and roll business is about. They realise that they need to learn and find out about our business just as we need to learn and find out about their's. So nothing is rushed, everything is



Peter Boot.

by discussion. We're not invaded by millions of suits. We're still the same company that we ever were, but we're also learning better business skills.

"We're going to do the same for sales that we've done for rental," continued Austin. "We are the biggest in rental and we will be the biggest in sales, across the board. Our demands for product are ever greater, but the difference now is that we are also going to supply other people and in a very big way. Just watch this space in 1993."

Christian Salvesen paid £7.591 million as the initial purchase price of Light & Sound Design in July 1991. A deferred consideration of maximum £5.909 million could become payable if certain future growth objectives are exceeded.

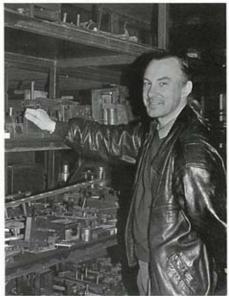
And you thought 'monstrous growth' was shooting a line?



Chris Cronin with Total Fabrication's latest folding truss designed to provide a combination of high load capacity with immense space saving. It can support over two tonnes across a 40 feet span and pack into less than 20% of the space required to house any conventional truss with similar load range. Sections come in eight feet lengths as standard and are designed to pack in groups of five.



Chris Millard, head of R&D.



Peter Johns with some of the ex-Lumo tooling equipment.



## Sale of Surplus and Bankrupt Stock

Due to the recent failure of several rental houses A.C. Lighting has available a quantity of ex-rental and ex-demonstration equipment to be sold at vastly discounted prices

#### Equipment available includes:

Lanterns Trussing and Rigging Thomas Par 64 Thomas Trussing Thomas Par 36 Slick Light Beam Tomcat Par 16 **Truite Trussing** Thomas 8 Lites STOCK! **CCT Silhouettes** CCT Starlettes Berkey Lanterns Strand Lanterns ADB Lanterns RCONDS Follow Spot Cable Connectors Mains Distribution Control Multicore Mains Multicores Avo Lighting Consol Sound Cables Avo Motor Controllers Power Cables Celco Lighting Consoles Camlok 10mm - 90mm Green Ginger Consoles **ELCB Units** Zero 88 Controls Various Bus Bars Berkey Controls Various Switch Fuses Berkey Dimmer Racks Electrosonic Dimmer Racks Various Splitters Spiders and Adaptors Jands Lighting Consoles

#### Effects

Mirror Balls, Black Guns, Arc Line Controllers, Pyrotechnics Colorwiz, CCT MX Colour Wheels, Smoke Machines

Viewing strictly by appointment - Please telephone to arrange

#### A.C. LIGHTING LTD

Unit 3, Spearmast Industrial Park, Lane End Road, High Wycombe, Bucks Telephone (0494) 446000 Fax: (0494) 461024



Larry Dane of Citronic with Rick Wilson, Dave Winfield of Le Maitre.



Anytronics 'Megastar' strobe.

#### continued from page 30

Australian professional control systems company LSC, perched on a distributor's stand showing his various useful DMX interfaces. These include the 24 channel 'miniMUX' which goes one way, the 'miniDMUX' which goes the other and 'Linklite' which goes both ways. 'Softlink', a DMX softpatch of 256 control channels into 512 dimmers now has three DMX inputs making it more flexible in large installs. His latest product is 'Data Splitter' which is a self-contained active unit suitable for DMX or Avab protocols and turns a single input into four outputs, a particularly useful facility in a complex set-up.

The seemingly inexorable march of the Martin Professional new model army, under Captain Peter Johansen, continues with the further development of their new season's show performance as previewed at Siel last month. Featuring a vast grid of 108 'Robocolors', Martin's mixing colour changer, all programmed up to generate national flags as a composite, (the Stars and Stripes with the added help of a 'Roboscan' projection), the result was so dramatic that Graham Barron, for one, wanted to take it back to the UK as excess baggage and suspend it over a dance floor in its entirety! The new high power version of Robocolor uses a Philips 200 MSD lamp and incorporates a faster shutter and mechanical dimmer and will retail in the UK for only £495.00

Nisel have a neat little scanning projector called 'Bravo' which is apparently made in Czechoslovakia, and is available with Osram HTI 400 or HLX 250 lamps. What was smart about it was the elegant drive system, much admired by Mode's Dick Steward who drew my attention to it, which avoids the normal principle of the pan motor having to carry the weight of the tilt motor also, since it is conventionally mounted to the back of the mirror, by using a push-me-pull-you drive bolted to the same plate



Mario Andraghetti with the small, but beautifully formed Spotlight 'Piccolo' compact followspot which makes a convenient effects projector.



Ray Wilkinson of Northern Lights, Cloud's Roy Millington and Neil Rice of Optikinetics.



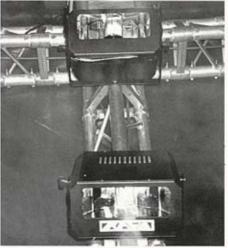
Compulite controls on the Spotlight stand.

as the pan motor to perform the tilt function.

Novalight, who caused quite a stir last year, struck again with 'Booster' an HMI2500 directional lantern which uses rotating high temperature gobos to create startling, expanding and contracting star bursts of bright white light. Since it is intended for outdoor use, they stuck it on top of two hotels on the front at Rimini, including the 'Continental' in which we were staying. Clever that. It was the first thing I saw on arrival and the image has stayed with me ever since. Incidentally, congratulations to little Debbie Clayton of Nu-Light in Runcorn for patiently tracking the UK distribution for this highly innovative Italian company with which she has now been rewarded to add to her Fly portfolio.

Not far away from Martin, Optikinetics were in evidence promoting their 'Club Strobeflower' system which is set to go into production this month, and the 'Solar 575' with its four cassette rotator/changer attachment. This enabled them to demonstrate the projector, not just with the liquid wheel with which it has become synonymous, but also with a special 'Rose and Crown' cassette for which I hope they were paid a fee, though it only served to remind me of the previous nights' events often better left alone.

German sound company **Outline** showed a combined mixing and tracking control system for use with two standard CD players, which struck me as a good idea. Unfortunately, their stand was always too busy with aspiring



Arriviste effect light company Abstract introduced two new products, 'Mini Ray' and 'Mini Room'.



Ben Weijters of Jac Van Ham with Graham Barron of Lite Structures and Carl Dodds.



Light Engineering's Cliff Wilding and Steve Demeza.

scratchers for me to have the opportunity to check it out properly.

Two other names for the seemingly endless list of waggling mirror contenders are **SGM** with 'Compact', available in HMI 575 and 1200 versions, offering superimposition of rotating gobos which caught my eye, and **Studio Due**'s HMI 575 'Varybeam'.

Space Cannon have used pan and tilt drive technology to create their range of 'Black Devil' single lamp xenon searchlights, where they have been famous for their multi-head systems previously. 'Black Devil' has three lamp options from 1600 to 4000 watts.

Following the tradition of all manufacturers to keep major launches to their national shows, Spotlight of Milan were no exception. They introduced a range of fresnels and PC spots from 500 to 2500W called 'Combi' an 8 to 14 degrees variable beam followspot for 2000 or 2500W halogen lamps styled 'Vedette' and, best of all for my taste, a very practical diecast ultra-compact followspot for 1000 to 1200W TH or discharge lamps. Called 'Piccolo' so adaptable and practical is it, that it can be quickly turned into an effects projector by snapping a projection head into the gate, in place of the iris and framing mechanism. This provides motorization for a range of SFX including, as demonstrated, a liquid wheel though clouds, waves, flames etc are also available. Neat!

By the time you read this SIB review, I suppose we will have a new government in the UK. Whether this means a hung parliament, or a parliament with a well hung majority, let us hope that, whoever they are, they can lead us out of this wretched recession and that exhibitors, once again, will be able to see value for the massive investment in marketing required when appearing at such international fairs.



The Seleco HDFP-1250 high definition video front projector caused a serious stir of interest on the stand of Videosel.

#### **MOBY DICK: A PRODUCER AT PLAY**

#### Julian Williams on lighting: Simon Croft on sound

The reviews of Moby Dick have been mixed, but if you are interested in seeing a show where almost every possible bit of stage trickery is used, many in a very pantomime-like fashion, then you could well enjoy it. It is hyped and fast, and a majority of 'numbers' are given the full finale treatment. The foot is hardly ever lifted off the gas, and your eyes have to stay focused on the overall stage area. If the action continuous dulls down a bit then something somewhere will happen to jolt you back on course.

#### Simon Croft on the sound

Conceptually, the Cameron Mackintosh presentation of Moby Dick at the Piccadilly Theatre in London's West End could be short-formed as 'a musical St Trinians with a whale in it'. But from a sound reinforcement perspective it is a fairly complex proposition.

Written by Robert Longden and former Flying Picket Herewood Kaye, the musical was to be a 'small production' according to sound designer Martin Levan. It actually has an all singin' all dancin' cast of almost 30, supported by 25 channels of Sennheiser radio mics, the largest West End radio setup, just beating Joesph and the Amazing Technicolor Dreamcoat. In an ideal world it was 'not enough' said Levan, who would prefer to mic eveybody if money permitted.

"In a high energy show like this, if you haven't got a mic you're dead really. Without the microphones, the stage is almost silent from the auditorium," he explained. "It's probably much quieter than you'd imagine. When you get something sounding quite natural, it's hard to tell how much amplification there is. The band

is a seven piece: three keyboard players, bass, drums, guitar and percussion. With the music making a determined move into disco territory at times, the foot mics of the old days wouldn't really be of any use."

Submixes from the keyboards are sent front of house via five Yamaha DMP11 rack mounting mixers. The players also monitor through Yamaha S22 enclosures powered by P1250 amplifiers. A total of 44 Sennheiser MKE2R microphones are used during the show, linked to 25 SK2012 transmitters and 1036 diversity sets. Sennheiser computer monitoring software, originally developed in the US, is used to check the status of every channel on an on-going basis. This runs on an Amiga computer and displays AF and RF levels for every mic if required.

Remaining with the input side of the system, Moby Dick is the first production where Levan has used the CD format to store sound effects. A Yamaha YPDR601 CD-R machine was chosen for use on site. During sound rehearsals and early performances, new CDs were recorded each day to accommodate any changes to the production. An advantage of the Yamaha CD recorder is that it allows new tracks to be added to an existing disc, an improvement over some systems which only allow 'one shot' recording.

Another 'first' is the Cadac J-type, the console that resulted from requirements initially specified by Levan. "It was very much what we wanted," he said. The Cadac events processor is used to trigger the CD machine and also produces MIDI commands that can be used to change the patches on outboard equipment, as well as the DMP11s mentioned above.

Another new feature is that 'it can be configured any way you want; the modules are not tied'. For Moby Dick, the console is laid out with 219 input modules in the main section and 30 at the side. The 12 sub groups and 24 way mix matrix is in the centre of the main section. Most of the show is mixed on the VCA masters under the subs. The sound engineer is Veronique 'Bique' Haddersley who sends, in effect, 22 different mixes from the output matrix.

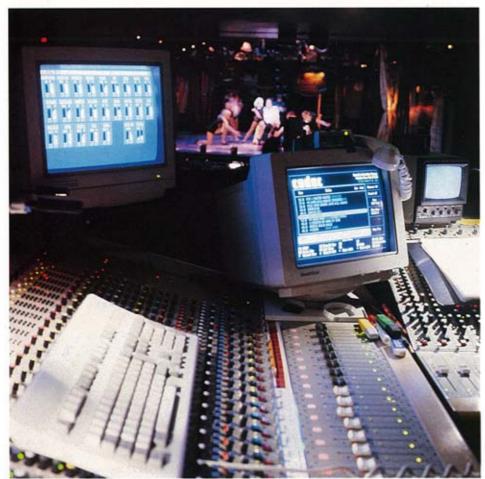
There are 'close to 100' speakers in the theatre, arranged into two systems. The first is based on Apogee enclosures and the second, Levan's trademark, Tannoy dual concentrics without cabinets, coupled with Bose 303s for the bass. The Tannoys are used 'the same way as ordinary speakers but down to about 200 cycles'.

Levan has found that this way of using speakers produces a sound that is 'more natural' although he cannot quantify the mechanism at work. "Every enclosure has a lot of colouration to it. If you take the box away, you basically remove all that." The system is powered in by the 22 Yamaha PM4002s and 12 P2700s. In the outboard racks, there are 15 Yamaha Q2031 stereo graphic equalisers and six SPX1000 multi-effects units. Yamaha also appears in the form of 22 D1030 delays used on various mic channels and speakers for 'psycho-acoustic focusing'. Another Levan trademark, it makes use of the phenomenon first documented by Dr

The 'Haas effect' says that a listener perceives directionality by the minute difference in the time taken for a sound to reach the left and right ear. Experiments show that if a sound arrives at the left ear milliseconds earlier than at the right ear, it will be perceived as coming from the left side, even if it is louder on the right. This makes the normal volume-based pan pots on a mixing desk pretty blunt instruments when it comes to creating a stereo field.

Although radio mics are obviously a tremendous boon in improving clarity, they destroy any natural stereo field because the performers are a constant distance from their microphones, regardless of their physical position on stage. So Levan 'creates' space by using delays on the speaker system and also on the mics of individual performers, which accounts for the unusually high number of digital delay lines used. He said he tunes them 'completely by ear' rather than use an approach based on test equipment or mathematical formulae.

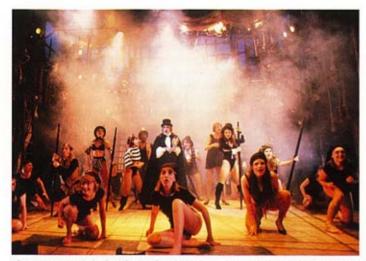
Levan has also been recording a cast album of the show, something he 'likes to get involved in as his background is studios'. Unusually, this was started in advance of the show opening, an unfortunate departure in some respects because 'considerable' changes were made to the production, right up to the last minute. However, work on the recording is likely to restart when a suitable studio is found nearby. The equipment for Moby Dick was supplied and installed by Farrahs.



The 59-channel Cadac J-type installed for Moby Dick at the Piccadilly Theatre, London. photos: Carlos Olms

#### Julian Williams on the lighting

Moby Dick is producer Cameron Mackintosh's first major musical to hit the West End via his Old Fire Station studio theatre in Oxford, and





The stage musical of Moby Dick is based on Herman Melville's book, 'in the spirit of Ronald Searle's St. Trinians'.

Photos: Michael Le Poer Trench.

also the first where he's been very closely involved in the actual production. Based on American novelist Herman Melville's book, the Piccadilly Theatre production, which opened mid March, comes in the spirit of Ronald Searle's St. Trinian's School for Cirls. Set in the 1950s in a disused Edwardian swimming pool, the girls from St. Godley's endeavour to save their academy from closure. They attempt to raise cash by staging a musical - in their own bawdy way.

The set was designed by Paul Farnsworth and originally utilised the gallery that surrounds the intimate 150-seat Old Fire Station at Oxford and which had to be purpose-built into the Piccadilly. He has created a very effective environment with a host of the appropriate paraphernalia. Old wooden beams abound and the panelled gallery ballustrades are appropriately dressed with functional old light cans, Pattern 23s, 123s and large tin reflected lamps as footlights. On each side of the set is a drab broken tiled wall that runs out along the auditorium to the dress circle, and at the circle level a 30 feet gallery continues from the sides and across the rear of the stage area.

There are no moving lights! But there are still over 500 units coming from all directions and at every angle. It's all stock equipment. The stage rig consists of eight composite bars, and tucked into the 'junk' are four booms on each side with several Parcans on each. At gallery level, upstage, Lekos are neatly integrated into the set, aptly housed inside half a dozen changing locker cabinets!

The bulk of the equipment is on hire from Theatre Projects Services, and the instrument types used, having taken a quick look at the Rosco Lightwright schedule, are small quantities of many different units.

There are numerous lighting effects which include UV floods and gobos in rotation and yo-yo'd. Optical effects projected are from 10 Strand Pattern 252 2kW projectors and two Strand Cadenza EPs, carrying such effects as vapour trail, flames, storm clouds, rain and waves.

Over 50 Rainbow scrolling colour change units are in position on Parcans, Panis and Beamlights. 23 Par 36 4059X 100W Beamlights are strategically positioned in the walls of the set and as uplighters for the stage. A Strand 5kW Bambino fresnel is used as a powerful backlight in the centre of the stage.

The front of house equipment includes a special rig of around 60 mixed Parcans and Lekos, positioned above the audience. The lighting positions here have been built into the roof of the auditorium. Suspended above it is

another structure which supports various practicals including lamps suspended from it. For a specific effect this rig has to be capable of being shaken about for a storm sequence, more of which later.

The followspot operators are dressed appropriately as St. Trinian's girls, and they operate two short throw Pani units at circle level and the R&V 500W Beamlights above the Prosposition.

Two Smoke Factory 'Skywalker' machines have been set to instantly provide either a trickle to create a 'haze' or as a smoke effect in any density. It can be plotted in accurately with associated lighting states on the Arri Imagine house board and reproduced in percentage terms through a combination of carefully timed fan motor and smoke cues. The system has been built into dedicated 'ducts' in the set. In addition, a Smoke Factory, battery powered, 'Scotty' unit is being used as a 'flaming raincoat'

effect

Every trick in the book has been introduced into the show's format including ample use of stage traps, and the lighting plays a major role in keeping attention focused on stage. Such trickery includes a 3D gag and a miniature shadowgraph scene.

Howard Eaton's dedicated water ripple effects used in conjunction with White Light's optical waves provide an oceanic background to the set, albeit in the swimming pool! Units are positioned largely around the orchestra pit rail and under the gallery and projecting onto the walls.

There are a couple of neat scenes near the end of the show when light and sound together enhance the nautical flavour. When the typhoon hits the 'ship' the special front of house rig mentioned earlier is violently shaken. During a dark and foggy night an attack is launched on the monstrous Moby Dick who finally comes



The stage set for Cameron Mackintosh's new musical Moby Dick.

downstage centre to consume his prey. The whale is cleverly portrayed by the use of huge white umbrellas, held in a highly effective overall shape.

The lighting designers for Moby Dick were Andrew Bridge and Hugh Vanstone. However, due to difficulties created by changing production dates and the general jet-setting life-style of elite LDs, who have great difficulty in altering their diaries if just one segment of the year's planning goes out of sequence, I was only able to speak to the latter.

I asked Hugh what collaboration with another designer involves when there are the demands of such a high profile show.

"This collaboration is only possible because I have previously worked on five big shows as Andy's associate," he explained. "Our basic rule is to discuss everything. We have had our disagreements about things, but have always ended up with a compromise. When you have two artistic brains working on the same thing it has be agreed that one of you will have the final veto, and in this case it's Andy."

Cameron Mackintosh keeps a close eye on things and he spends a lot of time at rehearsals with the cast before the show gets to the theatre. From then on he is always present. "He has the reputation of having an amazing ability to recognise when something is wrong," continued Hugh. "He surrounds himself with experts to help him put anything right. His suggestions may not always be the right ones, but he prompts you to find a solution.

"Putting it simply, when you are working for the world's leading producer you feel quite a large responsibility to get things absolutely right. With him being in the stalls all the time, every light you turn on had better be a good one, because he has given you the job and is watching.

"With this show he was very involved in Oxford. Cameron's involvement only begins after the creative team have come up with an initial concept. As a producer he has a very hands-on approach, and he's always coming round with suggestions and ideas to keep the whole thing bubbling along.

"It was very refreshing to work with him on 'Putting it Together' in Oxford, because there wasn't the pressure of it being a 'West End'



Sound designer Martin Levan, seated behind the new Cadac J-type.

production. One is inclined to be more experimental and perhaps take greater risks, in that situation, because you are working in a studio environment. It is easier when things are on a much smaller scale, and Cameron encourages experimentation."

Back to detail on Moby Dick at the Piccadilly, I asked Hugh where he and Andrew started off in terms of style.

"It's undoubtedly a big rig and it's a busy show, mainly because we are having to light nearly 100 feet of extra acting area," he explained. "One thing we didn't want to do was to design it as if it was by school girls. The design concept overall was to try and move in fairly bold strokes, creating a collage of naturalistic and surrealistic images. The show is extraordinary in the way it changes mood turning into a show within a show. It takes on a roller-coaster of emotions and locations. We had an open hand, and this allowed us to make it as colourful and dramatic as possible.

"Moving lights just wouldn't have fitted the style of this production. Scrollers are just about as high-tech as it goes. It's been fun to have a large but conventional lighting rig to do things with. Everything is used. Although the central acting area is small, you have to light all the other areas, and there is an awful lot of dressing to the set."

Next person on my list was chief production electrician Alistair Grant who came in to join chief electrician Chris O'May and his house crew in preparing the show. Mackintosh's productions have to be wired in as far as possible as a permanent installation when they reach London. They also have to be capable of being duplicated later around the world. Here it is the

# r Sco

# ROSCOLAB LONDON

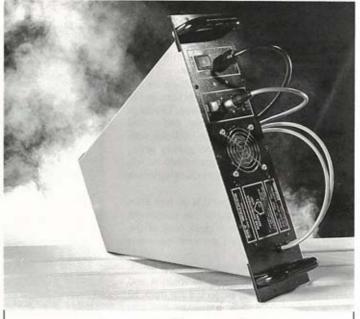
### seeks a Senior Sales Person

Rosco are looking for a Senior Sales Person to continue Rosco's expansion in the UK and Europe with the growing product range.

We're looking for an ambitious self-motivated person, experience in the Performing Arts lighting field desirable but not essential. Language skills an advantage.

Applications in writing to:

Michael Hall Roscolab Limited Blanchard Works Kangley Bridge Road Sydenham London SE26 5AQ



# It was either this or a picture of Moby Dick.

For more details, please contact M & M Lighting Limited, Unit 2, Cameron House, 12 Castlehaven Road, London NW1 8QW. Telephone 071 284 2504. Fax 071 284 2503.

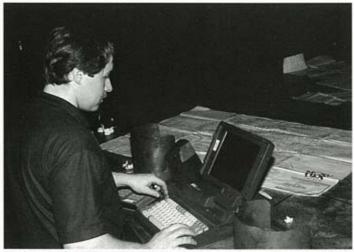
# SMOKE FACTORY FROM MY



What will they think of next?



Hugh Vanstone and Cameron Mackintosh at the production desk.



Production electrician Alistair Grant working beside the tin reflected footlights, with the Rosco Lightwright programme on his PC. The Arri portable controller is alongside.

task of Alistair to ensure his rig meets all the regulations to do this. He had just three weeks to be ready, and fitted, in accordance with Westminster Council's requirements.

I suggested to him that with the pace in which such safety procedures were being implemented by the industry, it was up to them to influence the way these rigs are made safe. If they don't such measures could become impractical to a show, in a theatre situation, of this type and scale. For example, we are now up to the front of the Iron Curtain, as a fixed installation, from

the start of a show.

"After the initial three months, we have to put things in for the IE regulations, as a permanent installation on the whole rig," he explained.

"There is no way that you can design an installation to be completely hard-wired from the start as we need to allow the designer the ability to move things around in this period. Most of the lanterns are moved these days, it's part of the design process.

"The other problem is that we are putting these shows into theatres that have 50's-style installations. You have outlets on the fly floor and so many dips, one phase in the air, one phase on the ground and one phase FOH. We are now trying to put in shows that are not necessarily lit in that format any more.

"Fundamentally, what we need to see are more patching facilities and flexibility. For example it would be an idea if we could put multicore outlets 'everywhere', terminating at a central patch room where the patch could be hard-wired for each show. The 1990s option should be saturation dimming."

# FAST, SILENT. PREDICTABLE.

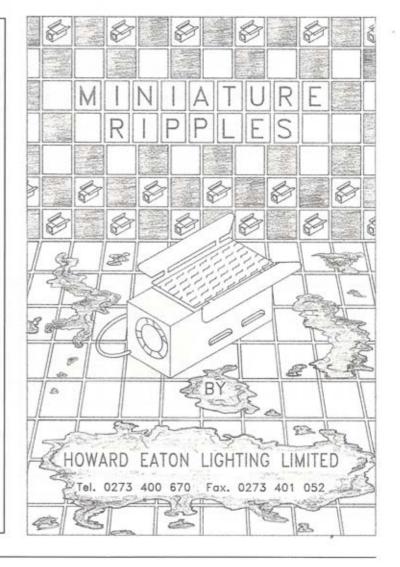
ANY SIMILARITY
BETWEEN RAINBOW
COLOUR CHANGERS
AND A WHALE IS
PURELY IMAGINARY.

rainbow

COLOUR CHANGERS

CAMELONT

Unit 2, Cameron House, 12 Castlehaven Road, London NW1 8QW. Telephone 071 284 2502. Fax 071 284 2503.



spectrum/'spektrom/n.(pl.-tra)

# band of colours as seen in rainbow etc.; entire or wide range of anything arranged by degree or quality etc.\* e Outed University From E Outed University From

Thorn Lamps by GE Thorn Lamps

# Lighting the way

In this issue of LIGHT Spectrum I would like to introduce you



to a new culture within GE Lighting, the Speed of Light philosophy. Working faster and more efficiently rules supreme within the organisation. Finding ways to reduce time between an order received and an order delivered, speeding up response to customer's needs, speeding up product innovation - they all represent priority actions communicated by the Speed of Light logo. It certainly sums

up the tempo here at Mitcham as we move closer to welcoming the Daventry and New Malden sales operations into the one, refurbished site. Building works, new computer and telecommunications systems - they're all well on schedule and later this month we shall be announcing the allocation of direct dial telephone numbers dedicated to specific sales regions. Bypassing the main switchboard makes for a faster, more efficient service.

Speed of Light aptly describes the pace also achieved at Northampton, the company's new £ multi-million warehousing and distribution centre. The staggered handling of product from different parts of the UK business is on target as laid down in the European distribution blueprint conceived by Matt Juka, the GE Lighting Manager responsible for setting up Northampton and the European central stocking facility based in Vienna.

Finally, I am pleased to report that business continues to thrive throughout this transition period. The first two months of the year for the wholesale and commercial sector shows a healthy increase over projected sales for the period. in the meantime, I trust you will enjoy reading our April issue of LIGHT Spectrum.

Clive Salmon Business Manager Photo, Stage & Studio



# Distribution update

"We're all geared up and really looking forward to the day when we're fully operational", says Max Wright, Operations Manager at GE Lighting's new 180,000 sq.ft warehouse and distribution facility on the Brackmills Estate, Northampton, Against the national trend, Max is busily recruiting locally on a phased programme in line with the staggered

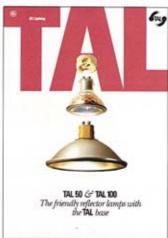
introduction of product from the various manufacturing locations. The majority of products produced by the Leicester and Enfield factories are already being handled to meet European orders. Deliveries to UK customers will take place when the full inventory of lamps is in place in mid-Summer.

The byword at Northampton - Speed of Light - is the ethos of the new company. When fully operational for example, a batch picking system will simultaneously select products for 58 customers, drastically cutting access time to each product location, a major efficiency improvement over the traditional one customer, one pick method.

# The easy way Twist And Lock

Forget troublesome mirror lamp installations by using TAL, the innovative new cap and lampholder devised by GE Lighting. Just a simple twist action guides the circular lampbase into position with the pillars naturally finding the keyhole entries. Electrical contact is only effected after this locking procedure has been achieved. A full range of dichroic mirror lamps is available in the TAL system and a new brochure is now available.

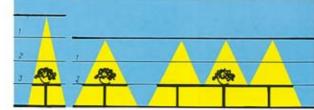
There's a supporting poster too which details the total TAL range.



# Select the best lamp with Performance Cones from over 100 GE reflector lamps

A Performance Cone is a visual indicator of the angle at which the intensity of a beam produced by a reflector lamp is at 50% of its peak. The Cone shows the degrees of angle, the level of peak illuminance (lux) and the beam diameter for planes at right angles at various distances (metres) from the lamp. Performance Cones ensure that the desired level and spread of light is delivered to the display, table etc.

Thus the best lighting effect is achieved with the least and most effective use of energy.



Example 1 A table of 0.9m in diameter is to be illuminated by a lamp mounted 3 meters A35W, M70 lamp will have a peak of 400 lux

with a beam diameter

diameter is to be illuminated by a lamp mounted 2m above it A 50W, M58 lamp will have a peak of 388 lux with a beam diameter of 1.38m.

A table of 1.2m in

Example 2

Example 3 A table of 3.6 x 1.2m is to be illuminated from a height of 2m. Three M58 lamps, spaced 1.38m apart would give a uniform level of 388 lux throughout.



Buy one and learn about the

The new multiple packs for GE's dichroic mirror lamps carry all the Performance Cones in the range. This will help the user to learn about the others and thus choose the most appropriate lamp.

Illustrated is a selection of Performance Cones of Lightstream 50mm dichroic Mirror Lamos

# Photo, Stage, Studio & Disco

# **GE Lighting**

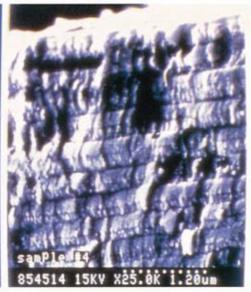
Thorn Lamps by GE Thorn Lamps

# Pioneering new technologies

New technologies developed by GE Lighting formed the centre piece of the company's larger than ever stand at Hanover Fair. One development, now commercially available on PRECISE™ dichroic mirror lamps, is Constantcolor™ which represents an exciting advancement in thin film technology. This new and incredibly durable coating for mirror lamps gives superior, consistent colour quality up to 5000 hours with no discolouration at the edge of beam or reflector and no lumen loss due to coating degradation. Standard

coatings can evaporate over time, particularly in high temperature environments or when used with high wattage lamps. This loss of coating means not only that the light projected forward is reduced but also colour variation over the life of the lamp can occur. Constantcolor™, GE Lighting's new and exclusive, highly durable coating will not change colour or affect light output. Its layers are refractory (high temperature) oxides which will not evaporate, even with high wattage lamps in high temperature environments.

### Constantcolor™reflector coating



	20W M68		<b>35</b> W M71		<b>50</b> W M49	/	<b>75</b> W	
m	11°	luc	8°	fun	10°	fue	12"	tie
1	19	5000	14	9000	17	12000	21	16000
2	39	1250	28	2250	35	3000	.42	4000
3	.58	556	.42	1000	52	1333	63	1778
4	.77	313	56	560	.70	750	84	1000
5	.96	200	.70	360	.87	480	1.05	640
	M94		M70		M50	)	M82	
m	24°	fue	18°	lux	21°	hax	18°	lu
t	43	1000	32	3600	37	3700	32	7500
2	85	250	63	900	74	925	63	1875
1	1.28	111	95	400	1.11	411	95	833
4	1.70	63	1.27	225	1.48	231	1.27	469
5	2.13	40	1.58	144	1.85	148	1.58	300
	M69	M81		M58			M61	
m	36°	lux	38°	lux	138°	lux	38°	lux
1	.65	500	69	970	.69	1550	.69	2250
2	1.30	125	1.38	243	1.38	388	1.38	562
3	1.95	56	2.07	108	2.07	172	2.07	250
4	2.60	31	2.75	61	2.75	97	2.75	140
5	3.25	20	3.44	39	3.44	62	3.44	90

#### New Products



#### Arcstream PAR 64

This sealed reflector lamp with a 6000 hour life, comes in two versions with a choice of beam widths. With peak candelas of up to 300000 it is ideal for long distances or very high illuminances, typically those required in daylight conditions as in atria etc.

### CP100-104 Halogen PAR 64

The axially mounted PAR 64 lamp has become the industry standard for use in conjunction with European voltages. With an average life of 300 hours this 1500W lamp can be used in a variety of applications where substantial reduction in the size and weight of luminaires for equal beam performance can be achieved.



A poster illustrating the Stage & Studio range of products is currently being distributed.



For further information on the GE range of Photo, Stage, Studio & Disco products please contact: Marney Lowe, GE Lighting



**GE Lighting** 

Miles Road, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 3YX Tel 081-640 1221, Fx 081-640 9760

# **MUSIC FAIR 1992**

# John Offord reports from Frankfurt

The good news is that 1) many exhibitors here took real money on-stand in the form of written orders and 2) that there were as many new product launches as ever. However, being a born optimist (and possibly not a true journalist) I admit I didn't look out for any bad news. In last month's issue we reported positive news from SIEL in Paris. From the PLASA office I can tell you that our own show due to take place in September, is already nearing the highest-ever 1990 level. Does all this indicate that our industry has turned the corner out of recession?

Outwardly at least, Frankfurt Music Messe is always the same busy and extravagant show, and there's always something new. Recent re-building at the front end of this massive complex of halls means you've got a lot more metres to walk and the stop at the press centre now comes as something of a respite along the way. When you eventually get somewhere near Hall 9, the base of operations for professional audio, the adjacent Galleria always offers something different and vital in the way of presentation and musical content.

Inside the halls, business has to go on. And that means ever more development and fine tuning. We may have reached some sort of platform in technological development, but my God, the guys with the brains behind the product seem to go on tweaking and tweaking. So here's what you deserve: two days' worth of reporting on new products from the Messe halls - and in no particular order.

Amongst their range of equipment, EMO Systems showed two new cable testers. Following the increasing popularity of the Neutrik 'Speakon' loudspeaker connector, they have brought out the E448 cable tester specifically to test cables fitted with this connector. In addition an upgraded version of their popular E445 tester was introduced, packing even more useful features into the same

EMO's E448 cable tester.

compact box. Phono leads can now be tested as well as XLR and quarter inch jack leads, with fuse and lamp testing facilities. Director Mike Gentle reported that a German distributor for EMO products had now been agreed and several other European countries would shortly be added to their list of overseas distributors.

Featuring their unique radial chassis, Volt Loudspeakers launched their first 12" loudspeaker unit - the R3103. It looks totally different to the conventional style and gives the unit exceptionally low power compression. "The unit has a 75mm voice coil but performance equivalent to that of units with a 100mm coil," explained Volt's David Lyth. Designed for use as a bass/midrange unit in compact PA systems and musical instrument amplification, the R3103 is available in black, red, white or blue.

New from C-Audio and available from June is their MP1 75W per channel 1u packaged high performance monitoring power amplifier. It uses Minimum (signal) Path electronics to produce a unit with excellent transparent sonic qualities and a wide dynamic range, compatible with the latest digital recording media - according to the data - and is ideal for the driving of nearfield monitors in broadcast and recording studios, production facilities and mobiles, and for more general use in theatre, sound reinforcement and installation applications.

Also from C-Audio is a new range of 'intelligent' Mosfet amplifiers, the IA series. The basic amplifiers can have up to four audio plug-in option boards fitted including active



C-Audio 's 1A 3000 connected to a PC for remote monitoring and digital control.

crossovers, limiters, speaker processing and AES/EBU digital audio input modules. Full remote monitoring and digital control may be achieved by fitting the optional digital processor system allowing the amplifier to be connected via RS232, RS422, MIDI or high speed network to a personal computer. The network software is a user friendly Windows-based programme which allows up to 2000 amplifiers to be remotely controlled from the PC. Available now in 250, 450 and 650 watts per models, larger 1000 and 1500 watts per channel output power units are planned for production later this year.

Martin Audio launched their new LE 700 monitoring system. Based around the configuration of their earlier LE models, the new unit utilises a new concept in monitor horn design. Differential dispersion technology has allowed the design of a high frequency monitor horn which overcomes many problems normally associated with on-stage foldback systems. Units have been used to great acclaim on the recent Simple Minds and Status Quo tours.

Previously seen only as prototypes, Wharfedale's Force 9-P and Force 5 loudspeakers are now available. The first is a moulded polymer version of the established Force 9, and features a neat trapezoidal slot'n'stack option. The Force 5 joins its larger stablemates and extends the range of compact, high power speakers from the company. Their Force 9-BE, the dedicated electronic crossover/controller for the Force 9SB sub-bass system now comes with level adjustment facilities for perfect matching.

3G launched their Mynah range of professional mixing desks. In addition to the re-styled M8-2, 12-2 and 16-2 desks, the latest sub-group versions, the M8-4-2, M12-4-2 and M16-4-2 were shown. All models include phantom power operation and front panel mounted XLR/Line inputs and outputs.



The new 12" R3103 from Volt.



Gary Orrel with Wharfedale's latest line-up.



Sven Olsen with Martin Audio's new LE700 monitoring system.

Additionally, the M8-2 is available as a powered model (M8-2S) with a built-in 108 watts/channel @ 8 ohms amplifier.

HZ Audio Tech of Bath (England) launched their new HE300 loudspeaker system which comes in a moulded polyethylene enclosure and weighs only 16kg. The main driver is 12" and features an edgewound coil on a Kapton Polymide former. A special bracket allows the speaker to become a variable angle floor wedge, a wall/ceiling mounted installation or a bar/cluster flown system. A similarly manufactured 600W sub-bass unit is due to follow in May.

Nexo's new speaker system, the PS110, is smaller than any of their previous systems, and combines with the dedicated PS TD controller and the optional LSub 500 to produce a versatile and cost effective answer to a broad range of applications. It can be driven safely by amplifiers of over 500W per channel, and yet is around half the volume and weight of a standard two-way trapezoidal cabinet. It is designed for arrayability but can also be a wedge monitor or low profile ceiling cabinet and the 80 x 45 degree horn can be rotated by the user to select the most suitable dispersion pattern for application. The front grille is magnetically attached for quick access and flying hardware is standard.

Celestion launched their Vintage 10 loudspeaker which 'marries old technology with new'. The 60 watt Vintage 10 has a light cone, designed to break up and produce the sweet distorted tones of the sixties, and the 10" speaker achieves this with the help of a premium size voice coil and magnet structure. Also launched was the SRC1 mark two version which is designed to power Celestion's SR1 enclosures to their maximum power output of 500 watts. Other features are improved EQ and limiting action.

The 'Bullet' is a compact mixing system from TAC that can be configured to suit a wide variety of applications in professional audio. Three chassis sizes are available for up to 32 inputs and basic configurations are either 2, 4 or 8 buss, all having 6 discrete auxiliary sends. Construction is fully modular and based around a hard bussing system. Consoles are available with modules to suit sound reinforcement, recording and video post production applications.

Fader people Penny and Giles are celebrating 25 years in the business and had their range of various precision controllers on show. The company offers no less than 1500 product variations and their successful M3000 series of motorised linear faders are used by many leading console manufacturers such as SSL, GLW and Amek. Also on demo were the MRF range of motorised rotary faders and the Digital 12 bit linear faders.

Allen & Heath's new GS3 recording mixer was in pole position on the stand of Expotus. It is available in 16 and 24 channel formats, both with 8 group busses, 6 auxiliary sends, 4 stereo returns and external power supply. A GS3 'V' version with automated fading is currently being tested. "If we've got it right we'll go for an APRS launch," said A&H's Glenn Rogers.

New from RCF is their 5S constant directivity compact monitor. It provides excellent sound quality in a very compact format. The special box design and related accessories provide easy and versatile use in any configuration, and Phil Price of RCF UK reckons it has unlimited usage options. "It is a completely different design concept," he said, "and is the start of a whole new series. It will make a superb in-fill speaker." Also new from RCF was their L15S800 Lab Series high output 15" woofer. Long term power is 750W, program power 1,500W and peak 3,000W. To withstand the high mechanical stress a specially designed state of the art and exclusive RCF silicon spider suspension system is employed which guarantees long term stability and maximum linearity.

Stars for Soundtracs were two Solos: 'Live' and 'Midi'. Solo Live, the PA version, is a robust but compact 4 bus split console with the option of 16, 24 or 32 inputs and a comprehensive array of features for all aspects of live sound reinforcement. The 4 bus format allows for the groups to be used as stereo pairs for sub-grouping or for multi-zone speaker systems, and the mono out provides the mixed sum of the left and right outputs for central clusters. The four band EQ enhances sound quality and the pre-post selection available on the six auxiliary sends allows for those vital extra monitoring facilities when needed. Solo Midi is the recording version. Also launched by Soundtracs was their Tracmix 2, a new fader and mute automation system. At half the cost of Tracmix 1, the new version combines all the original features along with the latest hardware technology and Tracmix software. It will automate 64 channels as standard, read and write SMPTE, generate MIDI and even stores as MIDI information mutes executed at the console or system keypad.

Crest Audio had several new amplifiers to talk



Front centre: Allen & Heath's new GS3 recording mixer.



Nexo's new PX110 system.



Two from Crest Audio: the FCV440 (top) and 4601 power amplifiers.



RCF's new 5S compact monitor.



Soundtracs' Solo 'Live' sound reinforcement console.



HZ's new HE300 comes in a blue moulded polyethylene enclosure.

about. The PFA600 is a DC-powered two channel amplifier rated at 600 watts per channel into 4 ohms. Designed for high power sound reinforcement applications where AC mains power is either unavailable or impractical, it runs on 24 volts DC. Crest's FCV220 and 440 make up the new FCV Series of fan cooled amplifiers for the sound contracting market. Rated at 110 and 220 watts per channel respectively, they have fully isolated transformer coupled outputs for distributed lines and are priced at a 'costconscious' level. The 3301 and 4601 are the latest additions to Crest's Professional Series for touring sound, and were developed in conjunction with Electrotech and Maryland Sound Industries in the USA, to meet their specific demands for medium and high power amplifiers with full range capabilities but optimised for mid and high frequency applications.

Stage Accompany of the Netherlands showed their new SA8535 compact driver. The result of continual development from their SA8520 unit launched in 1986, the 8535 is the world's first neodynium ribbon tweeter. The output is more than 4 dB higher than its immediate predecessor, the 8526, say Stage Accompany, and the weight has been reduced to just 4.1kg. Also new was the SA1310 graphic equaliser, a 31 band mono 'constant-Q' unit.



AKG's new triangular Tri-Power mics.



The Tannoy range on the Tascam stand.



Larry Dane with Citronic's PSX4: prototype for a new generation of low cost amplifiers.

Audio-Technica had some very small offerings, including the tiny AT843 miniature unidirectional boundary microphone, which weighs just 32 grammes and uses the surface on which it is mounted to capture reflected sound. The same principle has been harnessed in the AT845 omnidirectional and AT847 unidirectional microphones, which are designed for unobtrusive flush mounting in television news desks. Both of these units require 48v phantom power whereas the boundary unit will also work with a 9v battery.

Fane Acoustics had shelves of product on their joint stand with Wharfedale. New pieces included the Colossus 15XB and 18XB drivers, the HT150D and HT104 integral constant directivity horns and the F Series glass fibre horns. Fane's Studio CX12PA and CX15PA now have a new titanium diaphragm as has the MD2151.

From Carver Professional come two new touring magnetic field power amplifiers, the PT-1800 and PT-2400. They are lightweight, compact and rugged with 50% input to output efficiency. Controls include dual power switches, sequence switches, dual level controls, XLR phasing, series and dual mono switching, clipping eliminator switch and ground lift.

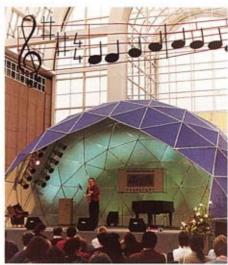
On Harman the JBL M355 bass augmentation box for their M Series was previewed and Urei were showing their new active crossover networks, the LA10, LA12 and LA20.



Testing-out on Sennheiser.



Ever-changing projection was a feature of the CP&P Germany stand .



Live music in the Galleria.

Samson Technologies had two new products. Their UHF synthesized wireless system is a rack mount unit that offers dbx and 40 available channels within the 800MHz bandwidth. They launched themselves into the mixer market with their 2242 rack-mount mixer that features 22 inputs (16 mic and 6 stereo), 4-band EQ, six auxiliary sends, six auxiliary master level controls and six stereo effects returns for panning. It has 10 XLR mic inputs and six quarter inch stereo jack inputs.

The latest additions to Carlsbro Electronics' Alpha Series are the A112H and A115H. Powered by a single 12" loudspeaker, the A112H develops 150 watts into 8 ohms via a driver and a wide dispersion constant directivity horn. The A115H does the same, but via a single 15" driver with a slightly larger wide dispersion constant directivity horn.

RAMSA (Panasonic) pulled back the covers on a new digital multi-processor, the WZ-DM30 which combines all the electronics required at the output end of a rig in a single 2u case. This 20 bit product offers a dynamic range in excess of 100dB and very accurate control over the signal processing. A 240 x 64 dot 'big' LCD (a godsend to those of us with failing eyesight) is combined with a scrub wheel and nudge buttons to aid adjustment. The device can be controlled from a PC or Mac via MIDI and a more basic remot is also available. Four building blocks are used: compressor/limiter; mono 27 band graphic EQ; mono input delay with four outputs



David Catterall of Zero 88 (right) with Uli-Petzold of LMP, their German distributors.

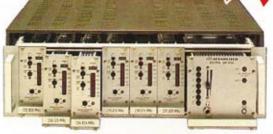


# We think you'll approve of our range — after all, the DTI does

It's an arresting image, we admit, though it's unlikely that you'll get worse than a fine (and the confiscation of your equipment) if it doesn't meet the legal requirements.

Sennheiser radio microphones not only conform to the highest performance standards, they also meet the Department of Trade and Industry's stringent regulations for radiomic equipment. So you can feel secure that not only will you avoid tripping over the mic cable, but you won't end up tangling with the law either.





And nearly half a century of craftsmanship and experience ensure the optimum transmission and sound quality, which is why you'll find Sennheiser radiomics used everywhere from live concerts to TV, from musicals to outside broadcasts.

Sennheiser — great wireless, no strings attached.



Sennheiser UK Ltd, Freepost, Loudwater, High Wycombe, HP10 8BR. Fax 0628 850958. Telephone 0628 850811.



Peter (Stake) Farley (right) and Jim Khan with Studiomaster's new Diamond 82RB mixer.

and a four way crossover/four band parametric EQ. The user is presented with three operating modes which determine which functions are in the signal chain and all the controllable parameters can be stored in any of 16 locations.

RAMSA UK's Ian Sharpe told L+SI that they were very excited about this equipment, which is currently 'on trial' with Britannia Row in London. "We have high hopes for this compact unit which offers advanced features and a high specification that competing products will struggle to match," he said. In addition to the main attraction, RAMSA gave a second airing to their PLASA-launched four-buss mixing consoles and their economy-priced 1000 Series 400W and 200W per channel power amps.

This year was the most successful for Citronic in 10 years of presence at the show. New markets in the Far East and new distribution arrangements for some of the weaker parts of Europe were initiated, while the orders taken from new and established customers around the world were at a record high.

"The repercussions of this year's Music Messe have meant that we've had to boost our production capability and will mean more jobs," sales director Mike Gerrish told L+SI. "In the short term we have had to utilise some of our administrative personnel on production. The response from our staff has been terrific. After recession blues throughout 1991 it's been the boost we have been looking for."

Citronic's new PLX1000 power amplifier and VLX1000 line transformer module have been introduced in response to existing customer requests for high power, high quality 100v line systems. The system offers a frequency response of 20Hz to 20kHz at 1000 watts in a 2 x 500 watt configuration that is very competitive compared with the current market alternatives using multiple amplifiers. The PSX-4 power



Panas

The WZ-DM30 digital multiprocessor from Ramsa.



Wembley Loudspeakers' Paul MacCallum with Malcolm Cecil from Gamma Electronics.



Andrew Colley with Cloud Electronic's CXF and CXM mixers on the stand of Lichtronic Licht + Lampen.

amplifier on show at the exhibition was a prototype for a new generation of low cost amplifiers intended for the retail market to sell with Citronic's Remix range of mixers. This model uses a Thick Film Ceramic Hybrid which replaces 75% of the discrete components, significantly reducing the production cost, and enabling Citronic to offer exceptional cost/watt in a continuously rated RMS amplifier. The PSX-4 is expected to deliver 180 watts from each channel and orders are being taken for delivery in late May of this year. The UP2000 Remix Patch Bay is a new addition to Citronic's extensive range of Remix accessories that provides all the external inter-connection requirements for flight-cased Remix mixers and processors.

AKG launched their Tri-Power series of triangular microphones, developed, they say, using all the latest techniques to ensure everyone everywhere will be happy. CAD, CIM, computer modeling, holographic analysis et al were evidently employed somewhere along the design chain. The range includes the D3900, D3800, D3700 and D3700S vocal mics and the D3600, D3500 and D3400 instrument mics. The MMS (moving magnet system) handling noise rejection technique provides around 20dB better attenuation of handling noise than conventional shock mounts say AKG. There are numerous other features, as you might have guessed.

New from **OHM** Industries were four new loudspeakers: the LE12.2 has a 12" driver and tweeter 2 way passively crossed; the LE15.3 has a 15" driver, a 10" driver and tweeter, 3 way passively crossed; the LE18H is a horn loaded bass enclosure with 18" driver; the BR30 has two 15" drivers, a 2" compression driver (mid), and a ring radiator (high frequency).

Ecler of Barcelona showed their popular



Paul Adamson with part of the OHM line-up.



Vestax: a Mecca for the young.

MAC60 mixer range which now includes the MAC60S, a six channel mixer with 11 inputs and a digital special effects section with sampler and echo/reverberation.

The 'Gold Line' series of speakers from FBT of Italy is a modular system and comes with some neat Italian design extras. It is aimed at a wide range of applications through from professional concert use to discotheque installations. There are five basic models in the range and the company had organised a coup in arranging for them to be used for concerts in the Messe Hall Galleria between halls 8 and 9.

Audiomation Systems showed two new Uptown automation systems. The Series 990 is available in both recording and live formats and is currently being used in a couple of Broadway shows. The MIDI-based 600M system creates a hands-on interface for mixers that offer screen interface only, such as computer-based mixing and editing systems.

New British outfit PIC Systems Ltd launched its range of professional Mosfet power amplifiers and cabinets. The amps range from the baby PSA500 (250W per channel) through to the PSA20-30 (100W per channel). Included in their cabinets is the PS10F (1000W), a full range cabinet, and the sub-bass unit PSW14 (1400W).

EAW (Eastern Acoustic Works) had a host of new product. The SM200 is a high definition stage monitor system. It has a long list of special features right through to 'unrestricted sightlines' (minimal height above stage) and various powering options. The SM500 is a very high output version. The new MS63 and MS103 units offer 'ultimate fidelity' nearfield systems in a rugged and reliable system that EAW say will bring together the needs of both recording and live sound. The SB330 virtual array subwoofer is specifically engineered as part of a system including two EAW KF300 full range



Cable test: Richard Vickers (seated) and Sean Downey of Kelsey Acoustics

loudspeaker systems and their MX300i CCEP signal processing unit. The SB330 extends the low frequency bandwidth of the system down to 35Hz. Its enclosure is designed to simplify the construction of horizontal arrays. Last on the list is the SB1000 special purpose large array subwoofer system which is designed for use with EAW's KF850 and KF1000 units in large touring sound array applications.

The **Studiomaster** Diamond 82RB is a rackmounting 8/2 mixer with three band fixed equalisation and two auxiliary mixes. All connectors, including balanced 48v phantom powered XLR inputs, are mounted on the back panel. Tape in/out with playback switch and mono summed output are also included. For larger applications, there is a Diamond 16/4/2/1 with four auxiliaries and PFL. Inputs are again balanced 48v phantom powered. Groups and masters use LED bargraphs, and outputs are unbalanced XLR. Both units use 60mm faders throughout.

On the huge stand of Mark IV Audio, ElectroVoice launched their new N/DYM microphone line, the Series B, quite naturally carrying on from Series A, with enhancements en route. For both live stage work and discotheque installation, the new EV sub-woofer S-181 is a twin component system that is equipped with the same 18" DL-18MT speaker as that used on their MT systems. It has a continuously rated handling capacity of 400 watts with pulse loading peaks of 1600 watts. Also from EV is a new active crossover, the EX-24, a new two-way stage system, the S-152, a stage monitor for guitarists (M-12G) and a Mic Line for beginners - two dynamic microphones made to retail in the lower price bracket.

Still with Mark IV, and for the owner of a compact PA system wishing to extend or upgrade an existing layout, the Sub 600 from Dynacord is billed as 'The Bassier Woofer'. Dynacord also introduced their DRP-15 stereo effect processor and a bass amp, the DSP 715. Additionally, Dynacord have branched out into processor-controlled public address systems. A feature of their new line is that the entire electronic system, including the processor control section, is accommodated inside the power amp.

A move into modular mixing consoles has seen a joint development between Dynacord and British company **DDA**. Consoles designed with 8 to 40 channels can be configured in accordance with individual requirements employing a diversity of frames and modules, the eight channel module also being available as a rack version. Currently three modules are available: the 2802 input module, the 2806 group module and the 2810 master module. Additional ones are 'on the way'. On their own, DDA launched their 'Profile' console for the



Hands-on Jands new ESP11 console: Debbie Potter of AC Lighting and Gernot Clausen of Multilite.

recording and mixing studio sector. It can be loaded with up to 56 modules and is equipped with a 24-channel bus.

Wembley Loudspeakers are now represented in Germany by Haerle Lichttechnik with product badged under their Audiotols banner. This follows original negotiations at LDI in Reno and a sign-up at SIEL in February. In the Audiotols range the Minicube and Maxicube keep their names, the 2820 bass cabinet becomes ATB118, the 2824 top cabinet becomes ATT310 and the Deuce cabinet becomes ATT212.

There was the usual scattering of lighting equipment again this year, mostly centred on the stands of the leading German distributors. However, as different reports in our pages over months past and present will cover the majority of new products, I've confined copy here to three new control systems premiered.

Celco came up with another revolutionary control console at the Frankfurt Musikmesse. Following on from the Navigator, but being biased more towards conventional lighting, the Pathfinder is a multi-purpose lighting console that has been designed to drive dimmers and colour changers - with a twist! It will be in full production from May. The neatly styled unit is equipped with 60 control channels, 512 dimmer/attribute channels, up to 480 memories and 120 sequences. It also features a comprehensive Theatre Playback facility consisting of up to 20 stacks of 99 entries each. Stacks can be 'played back' manually or automatically with dipless cross fade times of between 0.3s and 60s.

Any number of Pathfinders can be linked together to increase the available channel count by using MIDI in, out and thru ports. Alternatively, Pathfinders and Navigators can be linked together to offer a very powerful, flexible and easy to use system at a remarkable price. Furthermore the Pathfinder can be specified with MSC (MIDI Show Control) allowing synchronisation of cues and sequences to other equipment.

Further news from Celco is that they've appointed LMP Professional (LMP Lichttechnik's division for professional products) as their German distributors with sales manager Frank Rethmann taking care of things from LMP's new base in Ibbenbüren.

MA Lighting Technology launched their new MA-Scancommander - a special controller for all DMX-capable intelligent lighting fixtures on the stand of Lightpower, their world-wide distributors. It comes as a 19° desk with a built-in LCD screen which can control 16 moving lights with up to 15 channels power unit and offers many new innovations. By single or group keys it is possible to select which of the 16 units will be controlled simultaneously. For every feature the display lists the pre-programmed values so that, for example, a specific colour doesn't need to be adjusted every time but can be recalled by one of the 12 softkeys.

Movement of the lights can be controlled by encoder wheels, external mouse or trackerball. 36 preset positions can be recalled via the display or can be part of stored memories. Movement of the reflecting mirrors or of the complete lamps (both kinds of lamps can be controlled simultaneously) works with X-Y co-ordinates on stage, enabling a movement in followspot mode. Preset positions and initialisation allow a quick transfer of any complete light show to a new stage set-up.

58 keys recall memories, chaser effects and pre-programmed sequences with a total of up to 2000 pictures, which can be combined freely. A novelty is the free patch of DMX or analogue input to any function of the Scancommander, which gives the chance to remote control the console via a standard lighting board. Besides the easily used basic functions it also offers many special effects. Amongst such facilities are the pre-selectable trigpoint for fades and the storage of complete Time Code or MIDI synchronised shows. Scancommander will be available soon and can be customised to user requirements.

Finally, on the stand of European distributor AC Lighting, Jands' Paul Mulholland showed their new ESP11 console, having carried it under his arm all the way from Australia. "It bridges the gap between ESP and Event," he told me. "It combines the simplicity in operation of ESP with the power of Event." For detailed information watch our coming Equipment News pages.

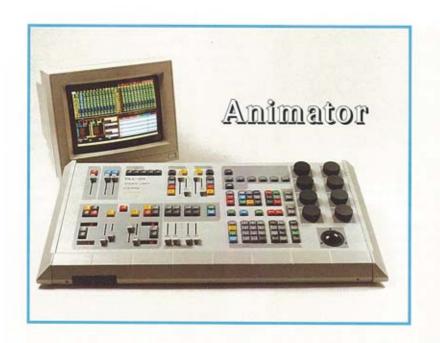
Having already visited SIEL in Paris and followed on from Frankfurt to SIB in Rimini (see separate feature) it was interesting to note the different sound levels permitted at the three events. SIEL was under control throughout and the Frankfurt Music Fair almost as good. The atmosphere at both was as charged as ever. Rimini was a totally different story; a head-banging session from one hall to the next. There's something we can learn from that.



MA Lighting's Werner Hauptvogel (right) explains Scancommander.



Presenting the Pathfinder: Celco's Mel Collins (left) with Frank Rethmann of LMP Professional.





Compulite Systems: **Absolute Control Total Flexibility** 



Ovation

The complete range of high technology computerised lighting controls, moving light controls, intelligent dimmers and colour changers now available in the UK from Compulite GB.

2. Tudor Estate Abbey Road, Park Royal, Rel 081.061 0750 Fax 081.965 0980

# **USITT CONVENTION 1992**

# Jason Barnes 'Networks' in Seattle

So, once again it's USITT annual Conference and Expo time. The furthest flung for me - Seattle - top left of the States, right near Canada, and facing out to the Pacific ocean, with Japan beyond. 11 hours on the plane delivered Britain's Derek Gilbert of Glantre Engineering, and me to the huntin', shootin' and fishin' centre of the Pacific North West.

On the short walk from hotel to Convention Centre, a banner proclaims 'USITT T-shirts While You Wait', the annual jamboree has begun. This is however, just the tip of the iceberg, for the next five days were to reveal the results of the time it takes (nearly two years) to plan and manage such an event. The trade show, though smaller, it seemed to me, than in previous years, still had over 80 exhibitors and round this static core, the flesh of the conference, the actual conferring is, I now

conference, the actual conferring is, I now discovered, referred to as Networking! Over 216 sessions - Institute meetings, breakfast exhibition openings, discussions, lectures, round tables tours and happy hours, led by 325 presenters and panelists, and attended by the 3,500 delegates, representing half the membership.

Britain's ABTT members number barely 1000. Comparisons are however, difficult. Unlike the ABTT, USITT is 80 per cent scholastic. The extensive commission structure and Board of Directors, consisting mainly of those in University and College drama faculties whose organisations look kindly, or blindly, upon time spent for the Institute, together with those from the manufacturing industries whose client base is that very academe. Add generous amounts of private time spent devoted to the work of the Institute, and one begins to see how it remains strong, healthy and active. They are supported by 133 sustaining and contributing members, traders principally.

How can we persuade British companies of the value of their Association, and of their Trade Show? Both ABTT and USITT seem to be losing the attendance of the glut of sound and lighting companies which punctuated so many years of



5th Avenue Theatre: The auditorium dome from which a writhing dragon vomits the chandelier.



The Washington State Convention Centre, Seattle - home to USITT 1992.

shows. As a production manager, interested principally in scenery, to have a show where the air is not pierced through with either sound or light is a joy. However, I believe that corporate act of coming together once a year is vital for the theatre industry, and Lighting Dimensions International (LDI) does have a quiet exhibit section.

The stage profession is, however, becoming more prominent in USITT. A healthy proportion of production managers from non-school theatres attended their round table, and the redoubtable Elynmarie Kazle, producer at the Santa Monica Playhouse, and Vice Commissioner to Bill Flynn in theatre and production management, led a very successful stage management mentoring project.

Each student who signed up was allocated a professional for the week, with whom to network, exchange, discuss, or simply try the excellent real ales available in many of the micro-breweries. One of which offered 29 ales, brewed on the premises, largely using English hops, and guaranteed to be above 53 degrees farenheit - Whoopee! My student joined me to visit with a colleague mentor at his 1927 landmark Oriental Theatre, the 5th Avenue.

He had never seen a theatre of that size, let alone one of such exuberant decoration. I'm only sorry that the official Conference Bus Tour, which included the Seattle Rep, the Ballet's new conversion headquarters, and A.C.T. Theatre did not feature this splendid building, which now hosts a permanent Music Theatre Company. I have long campaigned for there to be much more theatre going, a sort of parallel theatre festival. The conference dates are announced years in advance, which should give the local theatres the chance to programme appropriately.

Elynmarie also hosted and presented the popular New Products Showcase, which this year included several audio products for the hearing impaired, following a change in the law regarding provision. The session followed the Fellows reception, and the informal table layout and refreshments gave the evening a swing.

Several lighting drafting packages were exhibited. London's Modelbox kept their Peter Byard busy in the full-time computer room throughout the week.

Afterwards I spoke to several of the companies who presented at the Showcase. Mark Russell

Weaver, of Technical Art 'works' explained that his lighting software is based on AutoCAD release 11 386 third party product called Light Works' which uses the AutoCAD, development system to create DBASE files from within AutoCAD, to manage all the paperwork associated with a lighting rig and production. "We also have an exclusive relationship with John McKirnin the programmer of Lightwright to exchange database files into Lightwright files. Lightwright is a very popular product distributed by Rosco, but Light 'Works' database files may be read by any database manager that reads and writes DBASE 3 files, such as Paradox, Foxpro, or

Microsoft Excell. This makes us compatible with 90 per cent of the data management world.

"We have a parametric drawing update function, or PDU, which will be released in the next couple of weeks, this will allow you to import raw database information, and Light 'Works' along with the user goes through an audit of the drawing so you can generate graphical drawing information from the database structure. For instance, you can add, delete or move an instrument in the database, call the parametric update function, and it will then work with the operator to update the drawing. If you want to update an instrument schedule because it suits you to work arithmetically, the system will re-draw the rig plan for you.

"We're working hard to establish Light 'Works' as a graphic and data management tool that really works flexibly. It is not a boxed product. We work with individual clients to customize the product using the benefit of any AutoCAD work already achieved - and incorporate this while maintaining the integrity of the database structure."

In a trade show of very moderate visual appeal, where very few stands had bothered



The foyer ceiling of Seattle's Oriental Theatre, 5th Avenue.



Pictured left to right: Steve Norman, Pat Gallegos, Chris Rodger, Peter Rodgers and William Groener on the Strand stand.

with their own lighting, Mark's imaginative floor treatment, a blow-up of one of his computer drawn lighting rig plans caught my eye. It is interesting that the ABTT failed to award a stand of the year at their recent show. Movement, in my view, is the greatest eye-catcher, and the most arresting show stand I have seen was at Interior Design International, where a high-tech vacuum message system was being marketed, and the stand was enveloped in see-through piping, carrying day-glo message capsules.

On Saturday, I took advantage of a free trade floor continental breakfast, which seeing the difficulty of obtaining solid food in the morning - as opposed to the trendy coffee carts which occupy every Seattle street corner - was most welcome. The show had taken on a distinctly livelier tone. (Culinary note: I don't think Seattle's ever heard of over-easy, sunny side up or hash browns - aahhh.)

I talked, over excellent coffee, to the master electrician of the Norse Theatre, Palos Verde, California about using an IBM or Macintosh outside a lighting switchboard. "You can be using a lap-top computer, and change your patch from one venue to another. If you have cues in one place and you know some didn't work and you need to change the levels and you're too busy loading out to make the changes in the theatre's own board, you can sit at your lap top and do it. ATC boards have the same software as the IBM and we got the software when we bought the system. The screen you get on your computer looks exactly the same as you get on the board, so it's not all text or anything."

I asked if you could use this to do hook-up plots, colour plots and so on. "Oh yes. Any of the screens you get on your boards to work with, you can get on your PC - you can change the set-up of the computer you work with. For example, when the last theatre you were in has, say, 700 dimmers, and the theatre you are going into has 190, the light boards sometimes have problems recognising changes in dimmer. I've had people bringing in disks which wouldn't load up because the last theatre they were in was too big a set up for my board to handle. If they had the software they could sit there at their lap top and change the number of dimmers and



Pacific NorthWest's 'Magic Lantern'.



Alan Symonds, developer of the off-line editor.

it would have saved us three hours in the load-in typing new cues into the board.

"In addition to that, once you have loaded the stuff into the lighting swtichboard and then you make some further changes as you are working with the set and everyone's getting finished with the show, you can then load that back out into your computer, so that if the board crashes you've captured the show plot in case the operator was not backed-up. With the Macintosh it seemed that it was plugged directly into the back of the Strand board so that there wasn't even a disk between them. If you can get a printer somewhere, you can get a hard copy out of the Macintosh."

I approached Steve Norman of Strand Lighting, who had the new Macintosh software which interlinks with Strand's Mantrix MX board, know internationally as MX, but first he gave me an overview of their whole presentation. "For the first time in a while, we took the directive that every single thing in the booth would be mid-range or lower product, keeping with the USITT tradition, which is geared more to the university-oriented student, educational level clients and, of course, hard times are round the world in general, especially Europe and America.

"Every single product in this booth is inexpensive, from the control desks to the dimmers right on down to the luminaires. Most of the new products you see here were introduced at LDI in November, or before that. We are presenting three things primarily here which are the Mantrix LX a lower version of the MX, in fact, the LX is the lowest spec we've ever made at Strand, Mini Light Palette 90, again two kind of down graded versions of bigger father type, and C90 which won product of the year award in LDI in Reno, which is known throughout most of the 220 volt countries as EC90. The C90, just like the EC90 is a very intelligent dimmer product - we call it intelligent dimming because the dimmer bank can not only chat to luminaires in a studio or theatre if you have a personal computer, or in the case of EC90 you can chat back to a Galaxy and you can tell things about what's happening out in the studio. You can have load conversations, so that no matter how long a cable is from a dimmer bank to a luminaire, whatever voltage you programme, it will be there at the pigtail! We can even tell if a lamp is burned out." Could it then replace it throughout a plot? I asked. "Could be - we would prefer to do that from the lighting switchboard's own computer, on say the Galaxy's find and replace facility."

The LX is a two scene preset, very good for training. Would Steve agree? "The biggest thing I think is the whole concept of going from cue to cue, the whole crossfade, the whole directorial concept of moving from one picture of light, to another."

I was warming to this chap, who seemed curiously impressed when he learnt that I had trained on a 36-way Sunset. I did reflect that he was probably too young to have ever seen one. He dragged me back to the 20th century, to explain the latest flexibility conceived for the MX. "When we come up with new products like the Mantrix MX, it is a fairly high level computer use design, but as we can easily adapt, for instance what we're showing here with the MX is something called a terminal emulation, which means that you can take any PC, or Macintosh with some very simple share-ware software, plug it into the back of the MX, and you see a full screen path of all the information in the desk, we don't have to go to the expense of actually developing the whole monitor interface for it.

Now we turned to a further product on the stand. "On the left is the terminal emulation, on the right is a non-Strand product. Some time ago I started selling for Strategic Alliances, developers of innovative design tools. The company I actually worked with was called Lucida, and they developed the Express-Track which is a complete off-line emulation editing system, developed for the Light Palette series consoles, and for use on the Macintosh.

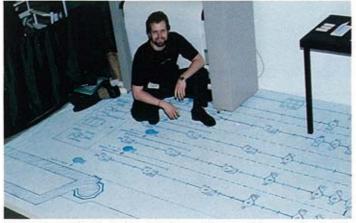
"The whole light plot for Miss Saigon was written in a hotel room. It was designed by a group of broadway professionals, designers, master electricians and production electricians, and they sold it themselves. The product was nothing to do with Strand, other than we helped and encouraged them develop the concept.

"This particular programme is also an off-line editing tool, written for the Macintosh, and soon for the PC, developed by Alan Symonds who works for the theatre department of Harvard University. Again, this is not a Strand product, but we have helped where we could letting him show the product, which he calls Redline. It's driving the MX board, and to have an off-line editing tool for a low end board, is very unusual in the industry.

"The fact, of course, that many boards are now designed to be plugged up to separate computers has paved the way for this kind of software development. Without this, one would really be a step behind."



Modelbox's Peter Byard.



Mark Weaver of Technical Art 'Works' and the giant blow-up of one of his computer drawn lighting rig plans.

We looked then at the new range of Quartet spots, manufactured in Kirkcaldy, a four and a half inch range of luminaires, designed to go up to 650 watts, an unusually high light level for that size of lantern. A PC, a fresnel, a 25 degree fixed profile and 22 - 40 degree zoom profile. I was delighted to see some small spotlights. It seems that every season, since the passing of Patt 123s and 23s, replacement equipment is de-rigeur, and that with each year's development, spots have to be 10 per cent bigger to do the same job. With each increase, two further flying bars are eclipsed, seriously threatening one's ability to hang scenery at all, to say nothing of the sightline problems past gallery front lighting, in a courtyard theatre like the National Theatre's

Cottesloe. Keep up the miniaturisation Strand. I talked then to Alan Symonds, who is developing his off-line Macintosh software at Harvard, and hopes to have it available in June 1992, direct, or through Strand, which brought a surprised smile to Steve Norman's face! The particular advantage, it seemed to me, beyond dry plotting even an entire show, was to be able to back-up on the lap-top, in addition to whatever house back-up procedures may be. Let's hope that we can all play with it at PLASA.

During the New Product Showcase Mac Perkins of Pacific Northwest Theatre Associates Inc., Seattle, Washington, introduced the 'Magic Lantern', self-fading practical prop light source.

"We developed this for Seattle Opera last summer. They had called up and asked for three of them, which was enough to pay for the development costs, and as a result of their first successful use, we decided to market the product. It is actually the controlling circuit board, about an inch and an eighth square, a couple of switches, and this will deal with light sources up to 24 volt, 1 amp load. It has a positive modulated dimmer, so there's very low heat dissipation. If you've got 12 volts or above, I can change to a switching set of up to 15 amp, for a few dollars more. The unit uses a photo cell, which is usually mounted at the top of the property light fitting. It must, of course, be out of sight of the light source it's controlling, to avoid positive feedback. A great chance to avoid those risky induction loops, or radio circuits. There is a further revision on this with a little LED indicator so that you can set the sensitivity control."

What happens if you want to override the controlling circuit? "There is an override switch which will force the unit either on or off, with a tasteful fade time built into it, so that if an actor has some business where he has to extinguish or light a lamp onstage, he touches switch, and the lamp will either fade up or out at a pre-set speed." Available in the UK? "Possibly, through Rosco, though nothing's set yet." Well - I think Action Lighting's candle flickers teamed up with the Magic Lantern circuitry would be a winner.



Rockeffects brough 'eyes and teeth' glitz to the trade show with their confetti and streamer projectile units

On the new products side Alex Ciani of Anchor Continental Inc, Columbia, presented us with a new gaffer tape, Stage Tape, on poly-coated cloth (duct in the US), but with a new adhesive which is non-residue depositing. I tried pressing Mr Ciani's product onto the stand carpet, my sweater, his jacket, but the tape proved completely re-positionable, without shedding any glue.

"If you want to add a cable to some already fixed down to the floor, simply tear back the tape, add the extra cable and replace the tape. It's available in shiny and matt black, bright yellow, in four inch, six inch and eight inch all by 60 yards. The matt black is also available in two inch, selling as Showtime Tape, also re-positionable with further colours available soon. The two inch x 60 yards retails at \$9-\$10. Available in the UK? - not so far, but I was able to do some networking at the recent ABTT trade show, so here's hoping! I figure that to pay for six inch re-positionable up front, by the time you've relaid three x two inch strips three times during the fit up, you make money!"

Tyrone Revene of Rockeffects International, Las Vegas, Nevada, brought a bit of eyes and teeth glitz to the otherwise rigidly technical air of the trade show. He was showing streamer and confetti projectile systems, which had been chosen to punctuate the election of USITT's first woman president, Sarah Nash Gates, that night.

These use small disposable co2 as a project medium to deliver loads to high altitudes in the most efficient way. These machines are considered state of the art now. The gas canisters are military, made only in Japan, and we have the effects made in Japan, Canada and USA. We are a fairly new company, but have superstar clients such as Diana Ross, Disney, David Letterman who follows Johnny Carson nightly, Frank Sinatra, Siegfried and Roy, David Copperfield. We have portable systems starting at 18 inches suitable for magician's bottle opening tricks, and larger automatic models. The smaller cannon were shaped as swords, for the Excalibur show.

Joseph Tawil of the Great American Market presented two recent additions to their range. A double gobo rotator entitle Twin Spin. It consists of a slip stainless steel motor driven in opposite directions, and designed to slip into the iris gate of any CCT Altman or Strand lantern. The motor is available in either 240 or 110 volt models, and the gobos rotate at 15rpm. The motor speed can be controlled from any dimmer, including a cheap home model which will control it down to 2RPM. I asked about the circlips retaining the gobos, and these stainless steel, locating into a machined groove. No mid-show graunching

Jo's second product is called the Beamer, weighs less than three pounds, is designed to slide onto any par can or elipsoidal in either 7.5

inches, or 10 x 10 inch gel frame size. The unit is surmounted by a moving mirror of polished aluminium, which pans and tilts, the whole being slideable for focusing. Control is from any board producing 0 - 10volt DC signal analogue, or digital DMX 512, so most light boards can support the unit. The basic beamer is the same, only the required distribution box would change, depending on the control signal. The control and power cable are the same using a six core microphone cable, with a five pin cannon.

The Beamer is a low-cost, variable position light, which could be used to focus an otherwise inaccessible position, or as a remote followspot. A joy stick is available for this, which would then not need the distribution box.

Well, if the trade show and the convention, together with the panels I was on weren't sufficient excitement, the crowning buzz of the week was at the banquet, where after honouring most of Britain's John Bury, fresh from a meeting of OISTAT, we were then presented with Dr Ota Ornest, who having founded OISTAT, was for many years silenced by the Czech government. He had expected never to see America, and spoke warmly of the thrill of sharing his first visit with theatre colleagues from so many countries. With that, the closing speeches and another eruption from Tyrone Revene's glitter cannon, conference was over.

Next year, Wichita, Kansas. (Why does this bring a wry smile to the faces of all who hear?) I'll go just to find out . . .



Portable modular stage system giving infinitely adjustable heights of .125 metres - 2 metres, complete with fascia, guard rails, steps and ramps Safe working load 1 tonne per unit. Sale prices from £8 per sq foot Hire prices from 20 pence per sq foot

> Aliscaff Limited Unit 2 Hotspur Industrial Estate West Road Tottenham London N17 ORJ Tel: 081-808 5005 Fax: 081-801 9851

# ON TOUR

### Catriona Forcer

# U2 Across America LD: Peter Williams

Light & Sound Design have triumphed with the U2 Z00 TV 1992/93 Tour which must be one of the shows to see this summer. Peter Williams, or Willie as he prefers to be known, is the lighting designer and he attributes many of his influences to the Dada and Surrealist periods of modern art. He is confident that Marcel Duchamp would love the U2 lighting system, after all, like Marcel Duchamp, Willie certainly enjoys 'making something into something else'

"On previous tours I've always enjoyed making lights out of objects," explained Willie. "It started with the bucket lamp, progressed to the dustbins and then moved to the legendary handbag lamp. On Bowie's Sound and Vision tour I got into collecting things like chairs and pieces of air-conditioning to hang from the truss.

The 'found object' on this particular tour is the Trabant car, fast becoming known as 'the communist Vari\*Lite'. Humour is an important factor in this show for various reasons. With the album 'Achtung Baby' U2 have turned a corner in their career which has been reflected in the lighting system. In the past the band have been portrayed as four poker-faced lads from Ireland and the whole image has been rather grey and austere. They still wholeheartedly endorse that period, particularly in America, where they became huge and acted as a flagship of political causes. But after a while it started to become ridiculous with American college

students writing their degree thesis on the politics of U2. So before the band became a complete parody of themselves they decided on a new approach.

"The album is basically made up of tortured love songs but there's a lot more humour in it and it's a lot lighter," said Willie. "The band's mood completely different. It's a mixture of great emotional intensity and completely unhinged behaviour. So the show reflects that. The first 15

minutes are an incredible assault whereas other parts of it are funny. In 'Desire', lead singer, Bono parades in a Gary Clitter outfit whilst kissing himself in a mirror, it's great and at last people seem to be getting the message.

"The humour is reflected in the lighting system. I thought of the cars because the album was recorded in Berlin which is now full of Trabants and the band got quite fond of them and even brought a couple back to Dublin."

Willie figured that if he took everything out of the car he would be left with an empty shell which would make an ideal lighting instrument. Although he was confident that the cars would look good as an object on the truss, he admits being surprised that they work really well as a lighting fixture. The main light in the Trabants is a 2.5k HMI fresnel with ColourMag and dowser although others were experimented with.

Originally a regular 5k was used but after about five minutes the car started to melt. Each of the six truss Trabants also contain two of the new LSD Mirrorstrobes and behind the radiator grids are ACLs. Under the front bumper there are eight Molefays with a strip of four on the rear. Fortunately, Willie discovered that a Raylight reflector fitted perfectly into the headlight socket. The people in LSD's warehouse were reported to have had a field day fitting the Trabants, particularly the seventh Trabant - the Mirrorball Trabant. Before the show this car serves as a DJ booth positioned at the end of the B-stage but it is hoisted up into relative darkness before the band take the stage. During the song 'Satellite of Love', whilst The Edge and Bono are on the B-stage, it is lowered and revolved to emulate a conventional mirrorball. At this particular show in Atlanta The Edge seemed to forget this descending fixture and nearly walked straight into it.

'Originally, I was going to have 12 cars," stated Willie. "Then the video end of things got way out of hand so I trimmed them. I really enjoyed working with video because it's much more of a challenge.

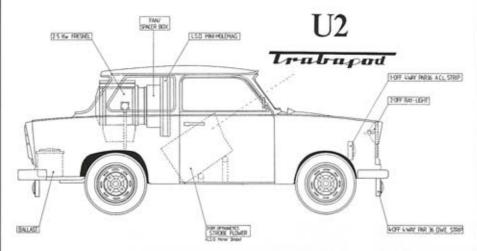
Assisting Willie with the video work were Brian Eno, who made a lot of video sequences for the small monitors, and New York-based film-maker, Mark Pellington, who made three pieces for the large video screens. As Mark Pellington was not as familiar with U2 as Brian Eno , Willie gave him the basic elements to work from. He was astounded with the results which were beyond anything he could have imagined, particularly the piece for 'The Fly' which is all text.

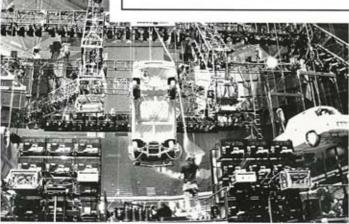
'The most important thing about this show is that it is live and video is almost always a very non-spontaneous medium," said Willie. "Most video shows are very heavily programmed whereas in this show an awful lot of the elements are live, which makes it more difficult but conceptually it is much more complete. There are live satellite pictures - we have a satellite dish with us which can transmit as well as receive. Bono has a remote to change the channels and pick what he wants to see. There is also a message board built into The Edge's rack which is programmed with whatever we feel like each day. These things don't always happen in every show. There's a telephone on stage which Bono uses to phone a live sex line and, again, you don't know what's going to happen.

'We've also got weather satellite pictures where we can get a live picture of the earth in the show. It's not a tape but a picture from space of earth as

it is at that moment. We were communicating with a Russian astronaut during rehearsals! The point is, it would be far easier to tape it all and have a show that just ran but we're actually doing it live.

Willie looked for a special video director who could not only run this amount of video every night but who was also capable of touring. Several European directors considered but it had to be someone who could







Left, right and centre: The famous Trabants hung, drawn and quartered with lyrics.

understand that £2million was being spent to get 'the most screwed up-looking video you could imagine'. Willie had worked with Carol Dodds on David Bowie's 'Sound & Vision' tour and he knew she was just the right person for the job. As the slogan for the tour is 'Everything you know is wrong', she was told to forget everything she knew about live video because this was going to be something altogether different.

The lighting rig is quite minimal despite the 10 trucks out on the tour. A lot of the backlight comes from the Vidiwalls as they are so bright and overpowering. In fact the first two numbers are really lit by the video and there is not much need for anything else. Apart from the Trabant cars, there are a couple of hundred Par cans and 17 followspots. Willie reckons his 'mega followspot' phase is coming to an end as - U2's 'Rattle & Hum' there were a legendary 31 followspots. There are a lot of LSD Colourmags which are controlled by Simon Carus-Wilson of LSD who Willie worked with on 'Sound' & Vision'. Between them they have discovered a few interesting effects with the Colourmags. One such effect, a random speed chase, they call 'The Love Train'. They discovered on Bowie that if you have a block of Colourmags chasing through similar colours, at random speeds, the result is a wave-like, ripple effect.

Apart from that Willie says there is no real magic other than the new LSD mirrorstrobes which he believes are quite something. There are four 8sq ft Vidiwalls and 36 28° TV monitors which are placed all over the stage. There are two audiences trusses an idea Willie admits stealing from Allen Branton years ago. He will continue to light the audience because he feels it is such a good idea.

"The trusses feature ACL washes which give little pools of light and then there are the eight lights which first light up the whole room. There's also an ultra-violet house wash so you get everyone's vests glowing in the dark."

The control desk is an Avo QM180 which has recently replaced the Avo desk bought by the band in 1984, although the original panel, which is inscribed with U2 logos from previous tours, has been retained.

"I also used it on Bowie," said Willie. "It's good because it's not necessarily the most amazing board in the history of the world but it's like driving your own car. I know it really well - it's good and bad points."

Despite all the effects, Willie believes one of the best moments of the show is the song 'Angel of Harlem' when the band are on the B-stage with only acoustic guitars and absolutely no production. The B-stage, extending into the audience, is an idea Bono has wanted to use for several years although, on the first night, Willie says that he looked quite startled at being surrounded by audience. The 'Angel of Harlem' number points out that the band are not surrounded by masses of equipment because they need it, but rather that they want it.

U2 are financially secure enough to be able to take risks although it is important for this tour to make financial sense. The band actually bought the Philips Vidiwall gear because no rental company



The rig and stage with the specially adapted Trabant cars suspended in place.

owns that equipment. Now it looks like it was a good investment but at the time it was a big risk. Even in their position you have to admire their nerve.

"The Fly' is my favourite video moment but I think the most complete number of the show is 'Bullet the Blue Sky' the band, the lights, the sound and the Vidiwalls all work together into one real



Peter 'Willie' Williams.

scene. The cars are in very low, in what I call their death mode, and the Vidiwalls have 8ft high burning crosses on them. It's very powerful and I really like it because everything is overload. It came about by accident because one day we lost sync on one of the Vidiwalls and the cross went onto this beserk interference. Bono saw it and I knew that he was going to say he loved it. So we had to find a way of doing that to all of them.

"It's very hard to get away from your designs for songs from previous tours. A song like 'Pride', which I must have lit about a thousand times, is very difficult to do a completely different feel for. In 'Where The Streets Have No Name' we used to bring up the Vidiwall in red as a little visual joke. There's always one number in the set which is troublesome and it really affects the way you perceive the song. You end up not liking the songs you can't do very well. At the moment 'End of the World' is the song I have a problem with."

Willie is rather amused by the fact that many people remember his shows because they do not have any Vari\*Lites in them. He thinks they are fantastic instruments and certainly the best moving lights available but only very few people know how to really use them and consequently shows all look the same. That is why Willie loves using followspots in a big way because he has the variability of a moving light but it looks very different. It also forces him to be more creative hence the Trabants: the 'communist Vari\*Lites'. There were times with this tour when Willie did wonder if he had created a stick to beat himself with. Designing a successful rig is difficult enough without also setting about designing the lighting instruments. Fortunately for us, Willie persevered and the result is one of the most innovative, stunning shows I've ever seen.

Willie's crew are full of praise both for him and LSD as I found out when I spoke to lighting technicians Matt Patterson and Firmin 'Tea Boy Extraordinaire' Moriarty.

"We have it easier than most road crews because the entire crew has been hand picked," explained Matt Patterson. "There are no guys who don't know what they're doing. It gives us more pressure to be the best because that's what people expect. Wilie has got a really positive attitude and he is very hard to upset."

"LSD are giving great support to the tour," continued Firmin Moriarty. "If you need equipment, you get it. Sometimes you don't get such support on small tours which is understandable because money dictates everything. The lighting crew here work best if kept 10ft apart. It's a good idea to keep a distance from each other because we all think we know the best way to do every job there is!



Monitoring desk below stage level.



U2's sound engineer Joe O'Herlihy at his Paragon console.



U2 on stage and in close up on the videowall.

"It's easy to end up arguing over the best way to do things even though the end result is always the same. But the tour really is fun, especially the cars. There are plenty of crew and we really are a good team."

### Sound

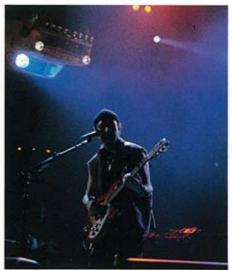
Joe O'Herlihy has been the sound engineer for U2 since September 1978 and he has consistently used Claire Brothers Audio as the sound service company.

"As far as I'm concerned they are the best sound company in the world right now," Joe stated. "During the last year I've been on an audio reconnaissance and I've visited different tours to see what other sound companies are using and what various productions are doing. I then make up my impressions before we decide to put the production together. Of all the shows I've seen I was still pretty much impressed with Claire Brothers and so they remained the service company for U2. It's never a foregone conclusion that they get the tour but as far as I'm concerned they provide the best sound."

The speaker system is Claire Brothers design Series 2 54s and for the indoor North American tour there are 86 boxes placed in a 360 degree hang because the shows on this part of the tour are in the round. The console is an ATI Paragon series board which is fairly new to the industry. It is a 56 input console coupled with stereo returns and it also has 16 sub groups, a total of 8 VCAs and a VCA master. The Paragon console is coupled with a CBA console which is a standard console with 32 inputs, eight stereo sub groups and six stereo returns.

For the support group, The Pixies, there is a separate board, separate electronics and all their own effects. The console is a Yamaha PM3000.

The stage situation is very unique as this is the largest monitoring system ever put together. It's such an intricate operation that there is a total of six



Band member: 'The Edge'.

monitor consoles to incorporate the whole show. There is a separate monitor set up for the, in audience, B-stage because when the band move to that area, it is a difficult situation to deal with from a monitoring point of view.

Downstage there is a standard regular position for each of the three members of the band. The monitor engineer who deals with Bono, The Edge



The Avo desk panel inscribed with tour logos.

and Adam is Steve McCale, whilst Larry, the drummer, has his own monitor engineer, Dave Skaff. When any member of the band moves from the downstage area to the upstage area there is a joystick system that sends the monitor sound to wherever they are at any one given time. It basically follows the band around and is controlled by Steve McCale.

"It is the reason why there are so many inputs in the monitors," explained Joe. "We have a facility where the sound remains with them wherever they end up. It is a fairly unique thing because with this particular album there is a substantial amount of treatment, particularly on the voice, and you require specific sounds which need to be in place at all times."

For the first time, on the tour, ear monitors are being used particularly for The Edge and Bono.



The Trabants or 'communist Vari-Lites' in action.

From the B-stage point of view, it's an essential part of the whole set up as it enables them to be in time with the rest of the band who are playing 120ft away on the main stage. With in-ear monitoring they have an immediate sound in their ears.

The on-stage back line set up is standard issue from a studio point of view. The Edge has got four VOX AC30s and two Randell amplifiers and for any one given song there is a combination of events between them. It is a very intricate move because an awful lot of The Edge's guitar sounds are down to treatments, different echoes and different distortion patterns. Each amplifier has a designated sound so it's a combination of all those sounds that gives the unique 'Edge Sound'.

With the bass, some new JBL components have been used and Adam seems to be quite happy with them. Larry has always had a Yamaha connection and he's continued that by using a Yamaha Rock Tour series drum kit.

The microphones are a blend of various combinations with all the vocal mics being Shure Beta 58s. For the drum kit, Joe has experimented with quite a few different B & K mics using them for overhead cymbals. He also tried a combination of different sounds for trigger treatments and he's used some B & Ks for that. The amplifiers that The Edge uses are all Shure 57s.

As well as all of that there is what has become known as 'Des World' - the computer part of 'Edge World' which is situated underneath the stage right. It is here where varied sequences and samples are synchronised to the band. The Edge turns them on and off at the flick of a switch by his mic stand. A great effort has been made to keep the sequences for songs such as 'Zoo Station', 'The Fly', 'Mysterious Ways', 'End of the World' and 'Light My Way' as close as possible to the album.

"That in itself is a milestone for U2," said Joe. "At the same time it's U2 in the 90s as Achtung Baby was U2s reply to music of the 90s."





The band bought the Philips Vidiwalls, shown above and right, as no rental company they approached owned them.

### Tom Petty London

### LD: Jim Lenahan

Dominated by a large, heavy-limbed tree, Tom Petty's lavish stage set is dressed in what can only be described as Victorian Eccentric. As with the current fashion for decorating with the bric-a-brac of a past era, the set is littered with images and icons of the last century. Totem Poles, old leather steamer trunks with brass fittings, cut glass chandeliers, and Baroque columns give an atmosphere more redolent of the Royal Geographical Society than a big rock show, Phileas Fogg or Harrison Ford would not look out of place here, nor, interestingly enough, does Tom Petty. These props (symbols to which we might ascribe some lasting value) function to involve the audience in a performance they obviously already hold in high regard. Like your grandfather's old armchair, everything about this show is reassuring and comfortable; not that this should be construed as indolence on the part of the

Jim Lenahan, responsible for both set and lighting design, does not allow himself easy options when bringing his ideas to realization. With this, his largest project in a long association with Tom Petty, he spent three months in advance work. The enormous tree centre stage (an inflatable over a scaffold frame) whilst simple in concept, poses a host of practical considerations; how to shape it in proportion, how to light both it and the performers to create a sense of depth, and most difficult of all, how to project past it onto a backstage screen.

Electing front projection as the only viable method (the stage set is over 40ft deep prohibiting rear projection) Jim had special slides made in reverse keystone effect to enable him to conceal the Pani BP4 projectors in the columns and position them far enough off stage to allow the audience a reasonably unrestricted view. Despite majoring in set design at the University of Florida, Jim admits he knows no easy formula to solve such problems and much of his three months was spent laboriously building and rebuilding 3D models of the tree.



A mass of assorted lighting creates colour combinations for Tom Petty.

photo: Mary Webb

Similarly, the lighting rig is a mass of assorted instruments, over 90 Lekos, 150 Pars and two types of colour changers Colormag and Color Fader. As well as the four Pani BP4s there are a further two 2kW RDS projectors, each chandelier has fully dimmable candles and, concealed within, a Par 64 with colour changer.

With control being provided by a Macintosh, an ETC Expression and an Avo QM500, John Coppen from Samuelson Concert Productions says the mixture of lamps and varying technologies has been very challenging. Backstage there are even more contraptions. Large sheets of Mylar stretched across metal frames, gently wafted by oscillating fans, have Molemags reflecting off them up onto the back screen giving quite delightful soft ripple lighting. This is just the sort of textural effect that Jim has typically brought to his work.

Historically, Jim found, upon leaving college in 1973, little demand for his skills in rock and roll, (two or three risers being de-rigeur at the time) and so turned his hand to lighting. Fortunately for him times have changed and he is now able to bring his set design talents to the fore. His appearance, long grey hair and baggy sweater, makes him look somewhat eccentric, but don't be deceived, this man is witty, animated and enthusiastic about his work and talks excitedly about his ideas and influences.

Justifying his own extravagance he claims: "Too many stage sets touring currently tend to the cold hard metal look (all ramps and grille fronts) lacking any feeling or opportunity for sensitivity." He feels his own approach 'a cluttered warmth and humanity in design' would be especially suitable for a female performer and he cites Kate Bush and Enya, with their styles placed firmly in the ethereal and theatrical mould, as two artistes whose music evokes especially fantastic stage images to him.

Steve Moles

# Wet Wet Wet London LD: Louis Ball

For the second time, 'Lucky' Louis Ball has been chosen as lighting designer for Wet Wet Wet. The last tour had a strong rock and roll influence with pyros, effects and nearly 600 Par cans. The current tour, to promote the album 'High On The Happy Side', is more low key and moody.

Louis describes his lighting rig as straightforward and simple, but effective. The Par cans number no more than 300 and there are several ACLs, which Louis particularly favours. Along the front of the truss there are Molefays with colour changers to give a departure from the blinding white light. These are rarely used at full intensity and are especially useful at times of audience participation throughout the show. On the previous Wet Wet Wet tour, Louis used Starlites as he was working with Tasco but this tour was put out to tender and consequently secured by LSD and Vari-Lites. Hence the mixture of VL2Bs and VL4s.

At the rear of the stage stands a large projection screen which is used regularly during the show for a host of images created by gobos and custom-made slides projected from a 1k xenon projector. Most of the slides are taken from the album cover but the massive lips used for the song

'Lip Service' are particularly memorable.

The lasers take on a sort of short, sharp, shock, role, coming in bursts of 10 - 15 seconds so that there is no overkill. Louis maintains a nice contrast between the generic lighting, the Vari\*Lites and the lasers. During the performance of the song 'Goodbye Girl' the lasers are bounced off a mirrorball to great effect.

The control desk is the relatively new Avo QM Diamond. Originally Louis requested an Avo QM500 but Light & Sound Design had a QM Diamond which they wanted on a test run, so they sent him both desks. Louis admits to being sceptical at first as he had become accustomed to the QM500 but after a run through on the Diamond, with Steve Warren of Avolites, he was extremely



Louis Ball's low key, moody, colour washes.



Short, sharp, shock treatment from the lasers.

pleased with its performance and intends to use it again.

The Wet Wet Wet 'High On The Happy Side' tour will continue through the year taking in Europe, Australia and, for the first time as a headlining band, the USA. The band return to the UK in July with a changed set and probably a redesigned rig which will no doubt keep Louis busy.

Sound-wise the out front system consists of 70kW of ElectroVoice MT4 and MT2 cabinets (including the delay system which was flying above the mix position). The main console front-of-house was a TAC SR9000, with a TAC SR6000 provided for effects returns and the support band mix. The sound engineer was Jim Ebdon. The monitor system is configured using SSE wedges with EV MT2 for sidefills, and mixed using a Midas XL3 console by Dave Morgan.

One noteworthy point is that SSE are now using the TOA Saori crossover system front-of-house which, because it is a digital unit, enables the system parameters to be adjusted under software control. The system allows for different memory presets of eq curves, gain ranges etc., allowing the system to be fundamentally changed at the push of a button.

This was particularly useful on Wet Wet Wet where the tone of the show changes mid set to an acoustic interlude. The engineer has a completely different system set up memorised in the Saori, pushes the button, and the parameters instantly change to suit the new requirements.

#### Crew List

Tour Manager - Dougie Souness LD - Louis Ball Sound Engineer - Jim Ebdon Monitor Engineer - Dave Morgan Vari\*Lite Operator - Fraser Elisha Lighting Crew Chief - Pete Bell



Atmospherics for lead singer Marti Pellow.

Lighting Crew - Darren Hodge, Rory O'Carol and John McLachlan

PA Crew - Steve Dando, Chris Trimby and Mark Hawley

Rigger - Phil Broad

Laser Crew - Richard Pearson, Nigel Pearson and Richard Indge

### On Tour Fact File

If your equipment is out on the road at present why not send us the details for inclusion in a forthcoming issue of L+SI.



Pro audio sales
System design
Installation
Export
0932-566777
041-810 3375

# **ARK LIGHT**

THEATRE LANTERN RESTORATION

COLOUR MATCHING TO DECOR SPARES, T/H KITS

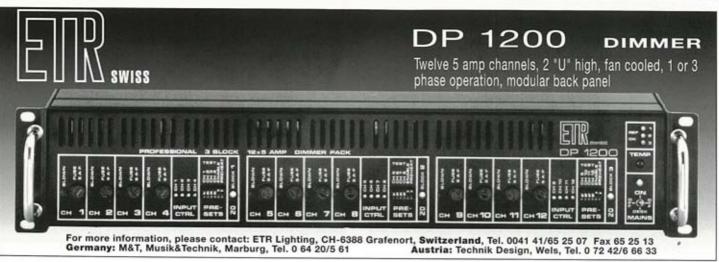
2 Partridge Close, Upper Bruntingthorpe Leicestershire LE17 5QY

Tel: (0533) 478336









# **BOOK REVIEW**

The Stage Lighting Handbook (Fourth Edition) Francis Reid A & C Black ISBN 0-7136-3439-1 £11.99

The Stage Lighting Handbook first published in 1976 by Pitman (commissioned by Ian Herbert) grew out of a series of articles written for Strand's Tabs in the early 1970s - starting when Fred Bentham edited Tabs and continuing under Francis Reid's own editorship.

"The book was written as 'An Introduction to Stage Lighting," explained Francis Reid and I was not entirely happy with the change to the Handbook because I felt it made it sound like a factual reference book whereas it is about the process of lighting.

The first edition ran a couple of reprints and when A & C Black acquired Pitman's theatre list in 1982, they immediately asked for a second edition. This also ran to reprints and was then

revised for a third edition in 1987.

"Most of the obvious revisions for each edition have been in hardware: new spotlights, new controls, and changes in the way we light as this has developed," continued Francis Reid. "But the most important change has probably been the way I have tried to clarify explanations - leaving well alone when the explanation seems to work, but teasing away at areas which are more difficult to put into words. This has been helped enormously by the considerable amount of lecturing I do - one is constantly trying to find better ways of putting light into words and I have been considerably helped by feedback from my students around the world - as acknowledged in the book's prologue.

"This fourth edition is the biggest revision I have done. The second and third were prepared mainly by 'cut & paste', inserting new, additional or replacement sections. But this time I started by keying the whole of the third edition into my word processor - and there is nothing quite like physically copying a whole book with two fingers to make one think 'Hey, that's not very clear!' So, even something that looks superficially the same has probably been cleaned up.

The Stage Lighting Handbook has been co-published in the USA by Theatre Arts Books (now an imprint of Routledge) since the first edition and has penetrated all markets where English is spoken - and a few where it is not apart from its translations into Swedish and Spanish. (A small batch of the first edition were bound upside down and, by the inevitable application of Murphy's Law, were shipped to Australia . . . but it evidently survived to sell well down under!)

"25,000 copies may not be much by Jeffrey Archer standards - but it's not bad for a specialist subject. A lot of people I teach or work with now tell me that they had the first edition as a christmas present in their schooldays," said Francis Reid.

Francis Reid has two new and completely different stage lighting books on the way. A 700 entry glossary is now at the printers and will be launched by A & C Black at the PLASA Light and Sound Show (Drama Book Specialists in New York). Focal Press has commissioned (for 1993 publication) a book about studying lighting design through practical discovery projects using minimum resources in a studio situation.

The Theatre Skills Video Library An Introduction to Stage Lighting Techniques with Graham Walne Part One - Concept, Planning, Equipment Greenlight Production Co. £120.00

Well, what a jolly good idea! Instead of booking someone to give a seminar, or attending pre-planned training sessions, it's now possible to introduce the principles of stage lighting almost from the comfort of your armchair. I say almost because at the price of this product, it is clearly aimed at academic institutions, and unless things have changed radically in the last 10 years armchairs don't generally feature highly on the list of facilities of the average college. Having said that, the price is obviously significantly lower than the equivalent cost of booking someone of Mr Walne's standing to present training seminars on a regular basis. As suggested, this production is Part 1 of, what is anticipated to be, a 10 part series covering, initially, theatre lighting. However, it is intended to branch out into other disciplines, e.g. television, in future programmes. This programme starts with the concept of stage lighting by providing an introduction from the lighting designer's point of view. It asks what is the purpose of lighting, what are the aims and goals of the designer and what are the limitations which will be placed on these desires? Graham then develops the early stages which will contribute towards the final lighting for the show by, for example, talking about the use of paintings to interpret the director's ideas on how the show should look. He addresses the use of models on which to experiment with real sources, and how this will help in understanding how the lights will behave in the theatre. He then talks about the use of plans and/or computer programs to show slices through the stage area to ensure that the angle of the overhead lamps is acceptable, before moving on to demonstrate the two classic approaches to theatre lighting, i.e. 3/4 keys (sorry about the telly terms) and cross-lighting. The concept of backlighting is then introduced. It is in these areas that one starts to appreciate the use of video as a medium, because the effect of these lighting approaches can be quite clearly seen on the screen.

We are then moved on into the uses of colour filters on light sources, with a very useful demonstration of the effect of various colours on both flesh tones and a colour chart, showing how the use of neutral colours in a limited rig situation could be used for both 'cold' and 'warm' scenes. Finally, we are shown the effect of dimming the source on selected colours. Moving on to the 'Equipment' section, Graham develops the idea of two basic 'families' of lights, i.e. floodlights and spotlights, with demonstrations of various types of luminaire. At last, I can now finally appreciate the difference between a fresnel and a PC, which is something I have wondered about for several years now! Following the demonstration of a Variable Profile Spot, we are shown the effect from the use of diffusion material and gobos with this type of luminaire. We are then whisked off to the Harlequin Theatre, where Graham interviews the chief electrician on his perception of designers, the types of show that are staged in this theatre and how they are lit. This part of the programme worked well, because it helped emphasise the scale of things in a real theatre, which is something I do not believe will fully come across to a student from plans. Finally, we are returned to the studio to develop the concept of the rigging plan, what information is required and how it should be presented. The quality of this production is very professional, although I am a little critical of the direction in one or two places. For example, during the demonstration on the uses of gobos, the camera cuts away from the luminaire back to Graham's face, effectively missing the point of what he is talking about. I also felt that the lighting in the interview scenes left a little to be desired because although the presenter was adequately and evenly lit, the interviewee was not, though to be fair he was quite animated whilst speaking. However, this should not detract from the overall value of the programme, because Graham comes across very well indeed, with the quiet confidence of someone giving a lecture on a subject he understands perfectly. Consequently, this film should find favour wherever there is a requirement to teach people about stage lighting. Personally, I found it fascinating and it certainly filled in a lot of blanks from previous stage lighting training courses, particularly in the area of planning and how a designer would tie together the various requirements of directors, set designers, costume designers et al. Highly recommended. Now when is Part 2 due?

This product is available directly from Greenlight Productions, The Brighton Studios, Queens House, 12 Queens Square, Brighton, East Sussex BN1 3FD. Telephone (0273) 27448 Fax (0273) 21462.

Ian Lake

### The Concise Oxford Companion to the Theatre Edited by Phyllis Hartnoll and Peter Found Oxford University Press ISBN 0-19866-1363 £19.95

A new edition of one of the most popular references on theatre was published on March 26th. It carries 2,500 entries on a wide range of topics. Obviously it carries a wealth of information on dramatists, actors and actresses, designers, producers, critics, theatre companies, festivals and the rest.

Although the listings are comprehensive on scenery, stage design, flying, staging and like subjects there is little on other technical aspects such as lighting and sound (for sound, see Acoustics). The two subjects each have an all-embracing piece with extended historical background. The lighting section was contributed by Fred Bentham and sound by Graham Walne.

But whilst (quite rightly) John Bury and Ralph Koltai, for instance, are included as stage designers it is appropriate to ask the editors if they plan to include our leading lighting and sound designers in the next edition.

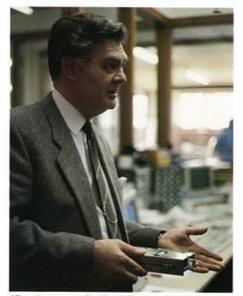
### Electrical Safety at Work - A Guide to the Regulations and Safe Practice

Chris Buck/Edwin Hooper Paramount Press ISBN 0 947 665 16 1 £12.00

This book is a development of the successful Practical Guide to the Electricity at Work Regulations by the same authors first published in 1990 and now out of print. It contains much additional commentary concerning those matters where, in the experience of the authors through lecturing widely on the new regulations, questions are most often asked. The opportunity has also been taken to update references to the Institution of Electrical Engineers (IEE) Wiring Regulations taking account of the new 16th Edition where appropriate.

# A BETTER TYPE OF CONSOLE

Clive Green & Co continues to make the top marques in theatre mixing consoles but their Cadac J Type introduces a new element of affordability, reports Simon Croft



Clive Green: "radically different" design.

A cut price Cadac console occupies the same place in live sound mythology as Santa Claus or a free lunch. All three are attractive propositions but experience tells us that such kindness does not happen in real life. Yet the Cadac J-type exists and is, according to managing director Clive Green, "at least 30 per cent cheaper" than the E-type console, found in top end productions such as Miss Saigon.

The J-type was developed after consultation first with Martin Levan and then Andrew Bruce. Both sound designers specify Cadac for the majority of productions but could see a need for

a less expensive system.

Levan subsequently specified the J Type for Moby Dick, now showing at the Piccadilly Theatre London, the subject of a separate feature in this issue, and has specified the console for two future productions in Toronto: Joseph and the Amazing Technicolour Dreamcoat and Kiss Of The Spider Woman. Bruce has specified a J-type for the next US production of Miss Saigon which opens in Chicago. In New York, Premier has selected the J-type for Guys and Dolls, which is in rehearsal at the time of writing, and Five Guys Named Mo, scheduled for later in the year.

Green is aware of "the enormous amount of trust" the designers place in Cadac when they order consoles that have been designed but are not yet in production. And yet it is not a new experience. March 27th 1984 is a date he recalls with a speed most of us reserve for our date of birth. It was the opening date of a show for which Levan had specified a new design of Cadac, which was actually ordered by Bruce's company Autograph Sound. That show was Starlight Express.

The responsibility born by Cadac was brought home to Green when he read in the newspaper that The Queen would be at the Gala Preview. The console was still in the workshop at the time. "Autograph went over to Cadac that year. The E -type came as a result of Andrew pushing me: the J came as a result of Martin pushing me. So we are being led by our customers."

While the new console is clearly up to customer expectations, it is still something of a culture shock to hear Green describe the J-type as no more than twice the price of a popular mass-produced desk. Cadac will soon produce a unit for stock in order to introduce the J-type to a broader range of sound hire companies. This all looks like a move down market but Green puts it down to "radically different" design and manufacturing methods in comparison to the E

The change has led to streamlining in mechanical construction and assembly, circuit board design and the way in which the automation is implemented. The result appears to be a console that shares the E-type pedigree but with the ability to rearrange the module layout for each production. Sometimes, it is the simplest changes that make the most difference and this is certainly the case with the connectors used between the channel modules and the

Since 1968, Cadac has used ITT ISEP connectors on the vast majority of product. But this means that all the connectors in the frame have to be hand wired, an extremely time consuming business when there are 100 odd solder connections per channel. For this reason Green opted for the DIN 41612, a "standard rack and panel connector around for over ten years" for the J-type.

He has configured a plug, cradle and socket combination that allows ribbon cable to be used in place of rigid PCBs. At the same time, the sockets are secured to the frame so that removing one of the modules doesn't bring "a couple of feet of ribbon cable hanging off the end of it."

For Cadac, it has "revolutionised the production of the mixing console", allowing even the biggest frame to be completed in seven days instead of seven or eight weeks. There is no screened cable required in the frame itself, apart from customised versions which specify multiway connectors. Even the screened cable from the fader has been eliminated because the only audio to the fader panel drives the LED metering. The fader is used only to control the VCA in the module.

Cadac has its own motorised fader design. Although it employs parts supplied by Penny and Giles, it uses a different motor and drive system, which relies on nothing more esoteric than fishing line. "It doesn't break or stretch," Philip Jones notes with satisfaction. Tests have shown that the unit continues to function until the fader track wears out, which puts it on a par with manual faders. Mechanically, frames are built to very high standards but construction time is greatly reduced by the use of complex aluminium extrusions exclusive to Cadac.

Efficient R&D is extremely important for a small company because it cannot throw endless resources and technicians at a problem. At the



Tony Waldron: technical manager.



The English National Opera has recently installed a Cadac sound desk in its control position, seen here at the rear of the auditorium.



One of the largest Cadac E-type mixing consoles in use on 'Miss Saigon' in London. Clive Green & Co's E-type system provides a total of 86 inputs to handle the sound of the 41-strong cast, the elaborate sound effects and 30 musicians.



Philip Jones with a motorised fader unit.

same time, the specialist manufacturer will have a limited number of units sold over which to recoup R&D investment.

Cadac employs 15 people and the majority of R&D is completed by Green, technical manager Tony Waldron and software designer Philip Jones. Astonishingly, the design of the J-type modules was turned around in just eight weeks. This was only possible because Waldron developed a system that ensured that the various elements of the design process were then undertaken by the most appropriate person and combined in the computer environment to eliminate duplication of effort. He wrote various software routines that allow work to be passed between the proprietary design packages used at Cadac.

Schematics can then form the basis of physical component layouts, which mate up with mechanical designs for the front panel. Once components are located, the design can be transferred to the Calay PCB router, where the 'incredibly fast' Carol places all the connections.

"The Calay machine is very good for PCB routing but it's old - it dates from 1973 - so it's not as user-friendly as systems made today," Waldron explained. "Its biggest advantage is that you can communicate with it from other software via a relatively simple text file." Apart from the inherent efficiency of the work flow,



Clive Green launches 'Concert' at the APRS show in July 1991.

the system ensures that all the parts actually fit together.

The linking software was developed over a period of 12 months, during which time the team also developed a one-off console for the Royal Opera House.

"We couldn't have done the J-type without this flow, in the time," said Waldron. Eight new main modules were designed, along with two variations of the fader configuration. "Best of all the accuracy was extremely good, something like 95 per cent first time." Not a bad achievement, considering the software was still being written while Green designed the first module.

The circuits embody some sophisticated techniques including four layer PCBs with tracks embedded in the centre of the sandwich. Extensive use is also made of balanced lines, which are implemented without cabling by running symmetrical tracks surrounded by the ground plane.

Paths on the other side of the board are run at right angles to prevent crosstalk. Internal balancing has become increasingly important to combat any possibility of interference from the internal computer circuits. But despite the more sophisticated control systems, Waldron reckons computer noise has been reduced to system level. Electronic balancing has now been adopted for all inputs, outputs and inserts.

Green says the change has eliminated the low frequency saturation problem presented by transformers.

An obvious difference between the E-type and J-type input boards is the overall reduction in cabling. The next generation will implement the same philosophy on the sub group boards which carry the 16x32 way matrix but for the first issue it was decided to "tolerate a little hand wiring".

Removing that wiring could lead to a 25 per cent reduction in manufacturing cost. Jones also continues to refine the central module, implementing changes suggested by user feedback. The J-type module does away with the interface box, allowing a PC to be plugged directly into the console. Internally the system is different as well, using parallel addressing and data distribution.

Beyond the J-type, there is the Concert, which has been unveiled in conceptual form but has yet to be engineered. "I'm rather looking forward to it now we've got these wonderful systems," says Waldron. The main concepts behind the Concert are high sonic integrity, protected by features such as subminiature switching relays rather than electronic switching in the signal path, combined with a recall system facilitated by localised nulling LEDs.

The first one is likely to go to the National Theatre in London. (Prestigious venues are an



The Cadac E-type owned by the Shiki Theatrical Company of Japan which was first commissioned during the Japanese Festival in London in September 1991. The E-type is now resident with Shiki in Japan.



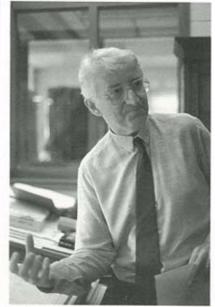
Clive Green & Co's 48-channel Cadac sound console, now in its ninth year mixing the successful musical Starlight Express. The Cadac was the first theatre sound console in the West End to feature computer control.



Clive Green explains the advantages of speciallydesigned extrusions.

important secondary market for Cadac, after shows. In addition to the Royal Opera House mentioned above, there is a Cadac at the English National Opera, and the Olivier Theatre, both again in London, among many venues world-wide).

Clive Green's first console designs were actually for the recording market. He joined Lansdowne Studios from Olympic Studios in 1967 and ended up building a console for them. Or rather, he built a pair, because Morgan Studios (now Battery) decided that they would like one as well. He also installed the first studio console automation system at Pye in 1976, a full two weeks before Neve put its first automation



Tony Waldron: into detail.

system into Air.

These days, Clive Green has no real interest in building desks for the studio market, although Cadac produces a rack mounting version of its equalisation system that has a certain following among rock 'n' roll engineers.

He believes that Cadac build the products customers want, while studios are "led by the nose" by manufacturers and fads. In such an environment, there is less use for the "bullet proof" engineering that theatre sound designers have learned to rely on. You could drive a tank over a Cadac power supply and with two fitted to a console, it is possible to unplug one of them in mid performance without disturbing the



The final touch. Chris Hall (right) checks out leatherette dust covers.

audience.

Actually, Green set his own bench marks for reliability back in his days at Lansdowne Studio. Although the electronics had been revamped, the console he built them was only decommissioned in 1989, 20 years after it was installed.

Green's regard for quality engineering reflects the harsh theatre environment in which his consoles are expected to perform without fault, night after night and sometimes for years on end. The J-Type series is made in the same mould, but at a price which may bring ownership of the Cadac marque into the grasp of more than a select few.

- COMPREHENSIVE STOCK OF LIGHT AND SOUND EQUIPMENT, TOGETHER WITH A RANGE OF CONSUMABLES
- UK DEALERS FOR CLEARCOM INTERCOM SYSTEMS

# **SALES**

- OVER 21 YEARS OF SERVICE
- OPEN UNTIL 7pm WEEKDAYS AND 2pm ON SATURDAYS
- CUT COLOUR SERVICE
- SAME DAY DESPATCH TO EUROPE

- RELIABLE AND PROMPT SERVICE
- STATE-OF-THE-ART TECHNOLOGY

# TSL

- TRAINED TECHNICAL AND SHOW PERSONNEL
- BE RIGHT FIRST TIME

- CONFERENCE/PRESENTATION PRODUCTION SERVICE
- DUBBING SUITE
- COMPLETE SLIDE/TAPE PROGRAMMING FACILITY

# HIRE

- COMPREHENSIVE SOUND, PROJECTION AND LIGHTING HIRE STOCKS
- REHEARSAL FACILITIES



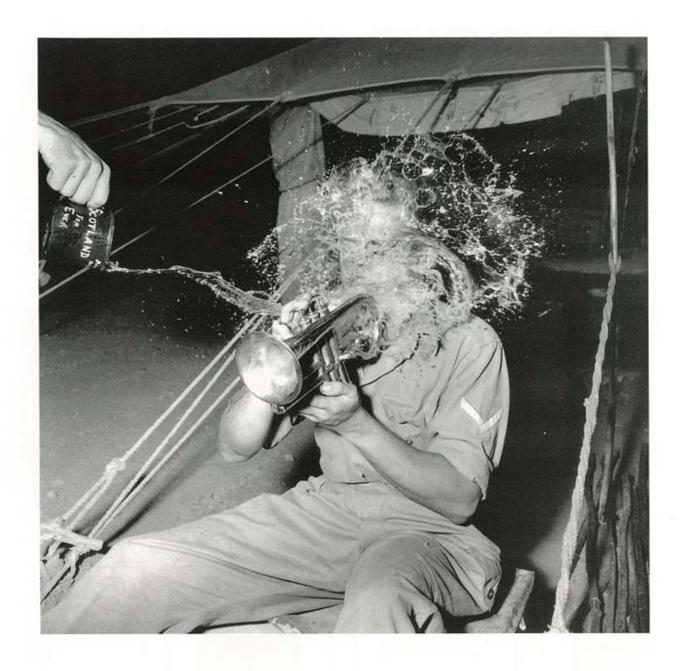
3 Wigton Place, London SE11 4AN

Telephone: 071-582 8009

Fax: 071-820 9584

Theatre Sound & Lighting (Services) Ltd

Communicating Art with Technology



# MUSIC CRITIQUE

People aren't always this direct about poor sound quality. Mostly, they just swallow their disappointment and go away. If you need to get your message over loud and clear, be it entertainment, information or plain, honest-to-goodness propaganda, The Music Company is here to make sure it really happens. Award winning sound is our speciality, our pride and our passion, whether the project is large or small. So, in a world full of people who make all the right noises, doesn't it make sense to talk to the ones who make the right sound?



BIG ENOUGH TO COPE SMALL ENOUGH TO CARE HILLAM ROAD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE CANAL ROAD, BRADFORD BD2 1QN TEL 0274 370966 FAX 0274 308706



# CATALOGUE COLLECTION

To obtain the latest catalogues and product literature from any of the companies advertising on these pages simply post or fax the slip below, indicating your choice(s) by circling the relevant numbers.



New colour brochure showing a selection of the latest products recently added to the Avitec range.



68 page, full colour, catalogue detailing Avitec's comprehensive range of pro-sound and effect lighting products, together with details of their services. 0462 458961

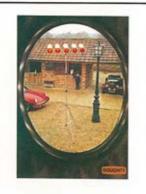


Lighting control equipment for further details contact: Steve Warren

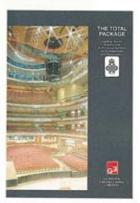
081-965 8522



The DHA Digital Light Curtain is available for sale or hire. For more details telephone 071-582 3600



Doughty Engineering Ltd Studio & Club Lighting Stands Tel: (44) 0425 478961 Fax: (44) 0425 474481



Lighting, Sound and Rigging Glantre Engineering Tel: (0734) 509711



Par Opti Projects Tel: 081-995 5179 Fax: 081-994 1102

### INNOVATIVE NEUIMEIER

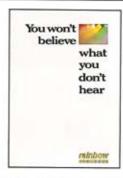
Europe's seen it

Isn't it time you did?

Contact Innovative Neumeier on (0533) 531245



Studio, Theatre and Club Catalogue. Lamps, lighting, special effects. Tel: 081-965 6800 Fax: 081-965 0950



Rainbow Colour Changers now in use on most West End and overseas musical productions. This catalogue shows the full range. Prices on request.



Inside this full colour brochure is comprehensive product information relating to smoke machines, stage pyrotechnics, together with safety and storage guidines. Also details of Le Maitre Fireworks' services

Tel: 081-686 9258



A comprehensive service of design, manufacturing and installation, stage engineering, draperies, stage and lighting control is available from ASG Stage Products.

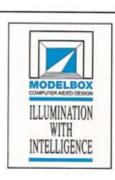
Tel: (0942) 718347

PYROTECHNICS
SUPERIOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P

The new StageFX Pyrotechnics system from JEM Tel: (0790) 54052

Tel: (0790) 54052 Fax: (0790) 54051

22



This brochure gives details of the AutoCAD lighting design package; AutoLIGHT. The system combines the powerful drawing facilities of AutoCAD with an equally powerful database routine.



The complete product information guide featuring specifications and full colour photographs of the entire range of sound and lighting control equipment.

Tel: (0602) 394122



For all of your stage and studio lighting and control requirements, contact OpTex on 081-441 2199



Contact Shuttlesound on 081-640 9600



Telephone Strand on 081-560 3171

-



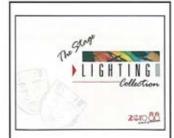
Telephone Vari-Lite on 081-575 6666



Over 70 pages of information on the WB/Coemar product range



White Light's latest price list contains the vast range of lighting equipment currently available from both London and Halifax. It also contains projection charts, reference guides and other useful information.



For our full colour brochure on stage lighting equipment including our latest addition, the Focus 650 range of luminaires. Contact David Catterall on (0727) 833271

19



The latest catalogue contains information on shimmer curtains, the SGM Moving Light series, Celestion speakers and much more.

Tel: 081 520 2336



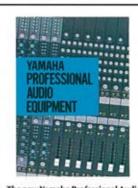
Knobs and handles in a wide range of sizes, shapes and thread configurations.

Tel: (0543) 675500 Fax: (0543) 673535



VDC also have large stocks of bulk audio, video, mains and control cable all situated at our central London warehouse.

Tel: 071-284 1444 Fax: 071-482 4219



The new Yamaha Professional Audio Equipment catalogue - over 100 pages of industry standard innovation, perfomance and reliability.

Contact: Steve Williamson (0908) 366700 26

Please arrange for the following catalogues to be sent to me:

(Please circle those required)

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26

NAME

**COMPANY** 

JOB DESCRIPTION/TITLE

**ADDRESS** 

TELEPHONE

# LIGHTING SOUND News

### **PEOPLE**

Gayle Dewinter has been appointed marketing services coordinator for the Lighting and Sound Division of Samuelson Group PLC. She has been involved in the marketing of the division, Vari-Lite Europe, Samuelson Concert Productions and Theatre Projects Services since its formation in August 1990. She has handled the PR associated with the addition of Samuelson Communications in July 1991 and is now involved in establishing Brilliant Stages and continues to raise the profile of the five companies that currently make up the Division. She succeeds Daryl Vaughan who is setting up his own promotions company after eight years with the group.





Gayle Dewinter

David Bissett-Powell

David Bissett-Powell, formerly the export sales director for Tannoy, has been appointed managing director of Martin Audio. He has been a director of Tannoy for 10 years and has worked within the Pro Audio industry for 20.

Audio industry for 20.
Siemens Lighting has appointed **Bob Bell** to the newly-created position of head of applications. He will coordinate the various departmental functions within the company. Prior to joining Siemens, he worked for many years at Thorn Lighting.

worked for many years at Thorn Lighting.
Essex-based Pro-Audio specialist Villa Audio have expanded their operation for 1992, and have made two recent appointments. Stuart Hardy takes on the post of sales and marketing manager for pro-audio equipment sales, professional installations and educational supplies. Paul Eve becomes logistics and administration manager responsible for production, dry rental logistics and accounts management.

Jane Dorling has joined Pulsar Light of Cambridge as publicity executive. She will be responsible for all aspects of advertising, public relations, sales promotions, exhibitions, art direction and print production.

Audio Technica have created a UK Pro-Audio division and appointed **Paul Maher** as national sales manager. Paul has spent many years at CIE of Nottingham and the last two as technical rep for Audio Technica. During his time he has piloted AT's new radio mics through the DTI approval process.

Rainbow Colour Changers have appointed Chris Parry to head their American division, Rainbow US. Chris is an experienced lighting designer with a long list of credits to his name including a Tony award nomination for Best Lighting and a New York Drama Desk award, both for Les Liasions Dangereuses in 1987.

Mark Westbrook, formerly manager of Squire's Guildford branch and an engineer for County Sound's roadshow, has been appointed head of the Contracts Maintenance division.

A Service of Thanksgiving for the life of William Bundy O.B.E. will be held on Wednesday 29th April at 3pm at St Paul's Church, Covent Garden and afterwards at the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden.

### Acquisition of Mercia Theatre Services

The directors of Luff Light & Sound have announced that, with the agreement of the directors of Mercia Theatre Services, Luff Light & Sound has acquired the whole of the issued share capital of Mercia - the East Midlands hire and sales company.

Simon Nickerson, the founder and principal director of Mercia Theatre Services, will continue as director of the company. He will be joined on Mercia's board by Luff's chairman, John Ball, and managing director. Michael Chuter.

managing director, Michael Chuter.

For Luff Light & Sound, this marks the start of a UK expansion programme and gives it an immediate base from which to develop its presence in the counties of Leicester, Derby, Nottingham and Lincoln.

For Mercia, the deal both secures its financial future and gives it access to Luff's substantial stock of hire equipment, as well as to the buying power of one of the UK's major sound and lighting distributors.

Mercia Theatre Services will, for the time being, continue to trade from its current address, though a move to more substantial premises is anticipated in the near future. All current contracts and outstanding quotations will be honoured by the company, the release states.

# Supermick Out on the Road

Supermick Lights has had to double its stock of Serious Mark 1 mist machines to cope with demand following the launch of its twin head version earlier in the year. The company's most recent long-term contract for the cracked oil machines is for two troupes of the Chippendales for whom Supermick developed a Serious Mark 1 remote control. The remote is now available for hire.

The company is also supplying mist machines and lighting equipment for the current European tours of Santana, Gypsy Kings and Shakespeare's Sister.

Supermick has also supplied the lighting for the current World Wrestling Federation (WWF) UK tour, including a special lighting system for the Sheffield show televised on BSkyB TV.

## **LETTERS**

# **Canary Wharf**

Dear Editor,

I should like to thank you for your excellent and informative article on the Canary Wharf 'Light Year' project which appeared in the February issue. I felt however that I should clarify one small item in respect of the use of an integrated external time clock within the Masterpiece control system.

Leisure Services (UK) Ltd took the decision to trigger the time-based show with a separate time clock for the following reasons:

(a) Accuracy! By using an external time clock synchronised to the atomic clock at Rugby, to trigger the start of both machines simultaneously, we were able to ensure that both machines started their chases at EXACTLY THE SAME INSTANT, this would not necessarily have been possible if we had used a manual start.

(b) Show Timing! The show, which started at 7pm, had six time dictated functions, namely the start at 7pm, the four hourly time spots from 8pm till 11pm, the 11.59pm time spot and the midnight time spot. Each time spot showed the exact time in the grid and from 11.59pm the display counted down in seconds to midnight.

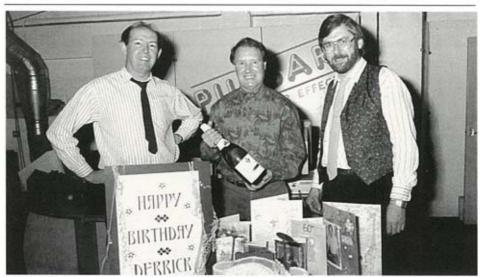
(c) Synchronisation! By using an external clock in sync with the clocks used by laser companies the whole show was tied together in a practical and realistic manner.

As you can see our decision to use an external clock was based on sound reasoning and in no way detracts from the quality of the internal clock built into every Masterpiece, which was used every 15 minutes to break into the pattern being generated for the display to show the quarter hours on the clock.

I hope this clarifies our reasons for using the external timer and I would greatly appreciate the inclusion of this letter in your next edition.

lan B de le Vingne Chairman

Continental Lasers (UK) Ltd from Belfast have asked us to point out that they supplied all lasers on the site along with all cables pumps and plumbing necessary to operate the display. Image Systems and RSVP built the optic switching and installed the four 5 watt Argon lasers.



Pulsar Birthday Boy Derrick Saunders (centre) notches up the big six 0 in the company of colleagues Ken Sewell (left) and Paul Mardon.

### Sound In Brief

JBL have provided a touring sound system worth £4,000 to Radio Lollipop, the charity based at Queen Mary's Hospital for Children in Carshalton. The system comprises four JBL 4731A full range Sound Power speakers, a C-Audio SR 707 power amplifier and two Art HD 31 3rd octave graphic equalisers.

The first 32 channel version of Allen & Heath's recently launched CS3 studio console (pictured below) has been installed at Lumina Music Studios in Chelsea. The studio is furnished with a substantial amount of sophisticated MIDI and signal processing equipment, and the new Allen & Heath desk was installed by Stockport-based Axis Audio.



Out Board Electronics, manufacturers of a range of dedicated automation systems for theatres and other live sound applications have fitted a 56 motorised fader automation system to a 40 input Soundcraft Europa console for the Broadway musical 'Metro'. Two 40 channel Europas form the heart of the sound system with one console having Out Board's motorised faders fitted on 20 input channels, group outputs, VCA masters as well as console matrix outputs and stereo effects returns. In addition all mutes are automated on both consoles which are linked for operation from a single SS1 Processor.

Communication specialists, Auditel Systems Limited, have been awarded a £200k contract from the Saudi Arabian Ministry of Interior in Riyadh. The contract covers custom-built microprocessor controlled microphone systems and six language simultaneous interpretation systems for council chambers linked by CCTV to two further systems installed in adjoining meeting rooms. An unusual feature of the individually gold plated delegate microphone units is that they rotate through 180 degrees to recess within the table surface when not required.

Sennheiser has supplied 143 HMD 410-6 headsets to Atron in Eire, as part of the completion of the refurbishment of Irish air traffic control facilities for Air Navigation Services. A lightweight mic and headphone combination unit, the HMD 410-6 were customised to meet the ATC's connector and press-to-talk switching systems.

Chrysalis Television has installed Tannoy System

12 loudspeakers in its new analogue edit suite as part of its £2million upgrade. The Camden-based post-production facility has added the new suite to its existing two composite multi-format suites to cater for its wide variety of broadcast work. It bought the pair of System 12 DMT Monitor Series loudspeakers from Tannoy dealer Michael Stevens & Partners. The System 12 midfield features the all new 12inch PcQ full-range, point source, dual concentric, DMT transducer.

Meridien Communications Industries Ltd has been awarded the sole UK representation for Barco-EMT, who are known for their studio equipment technology. A recent significant development is the implementation of the Musician data-comparison technique, a process that Barco-EMT have been working on with the Institut fur Rundfunktechnik (IRT) and Philips.

Barco-EMT is the first professional equipment manufacturer to adopt Musicam data compression into its digital-audio products and the company feels that it will be adopted as a world-wide standard in the future.

Marquee Audio have been busy again with an installation at the New Theatre at London's Kings College, which features a Soundcraft Delta 16/4/2 mixing console, JBL Sound Power speakers and C-Audio amplification. EMO, Yamaha and Denon also feature. As part of the launch for their new consumer sales division, the company will be introducing a comprehensive range of karaoke products at the forthcoming Pub, Club and Leisure show.

A new rock musical 'A Jack to a King' (below) opened recently at the compact Boulevard Theatre, in the heart of London's Soho, with a sound system designed and installed by Autograph Sound Recording. Based loosely on the theme of Macbeth, the show goes out entirely without the use of radio mics which Autograph's Bobby Aitken feels keeps the sound pressure level under control, whilst conveying the lively atmosphere of the material.



Shermann UK are also busy with installations of their own range of loudspeaker systems into such diverse venues as the Welsh Theatre Hafren, the Malaysian-based Golden Sands Fun Pub and Novotel Scandles, and in Thailand Dyntec Audio of Bangkok have equipped a conference centre and a hotel in Chang-Mai, northern Thailand with Shermann systems.

Soundcraft have appointed newly-formed audio dealer VT Sound in Sao Paulo as its new distributor in Brazil.

In addition to the First Leisure sound contract at Paradox Disco-Tec in Brighton, LSD Contracts have also been engaged to install D.A.R.E. sound systems at Thee Place nightclub at the Rossnaree Hotel, Drogheda in Eire and at the busy Rutherford's nightclub on the pier in Worthing. Thee Place have opted for four D.A.R.E. TC 15 1kW sub bass enclosures and four D.A.R.E. Nx 10s 600 watt mid/high enclosures giving a total output of 4kW, whilst Rutherford has four D.A.R.E. TC 15 1kW sub bass backed by four flown 700 watt Nx 12s

Yamaha's DMC1000 digital console was the focus of a seminar held recently at the London headquarters of audio suppliers HHB Communications. Representatives from TV and radio broadcasting, audio and video post production, music recording and mastering audio-visual and theatre sound industries attended the seminar which covered the various applications of the digital console.



Terry Fujino (left) chief designer of Yamaha Digital Systems with Martin O'Donnell technical sales manager of HHB Communications.

# Soundcraft at the Winter Olympics

When the Winter Olympics were held in Albertville, France last month, (see March L+SI) a large quantity of Soundtracs consoles aided in the transmission of sound recordings for the production and broadcast of television and radio reports covering the contest.

SFP (Society Francais de Production) who were responsible for supplying sound and video equipment for 40% of the Olympic sites used a number of SPA and Megas Mix consoles to cover the men's downhill at Val D'Isere, the women's downhill at Meribel and ice skating at the Halle de Glace. The Soundtracs equipment was part of a full system designed, installed, maintained and operated by Bose contractors.



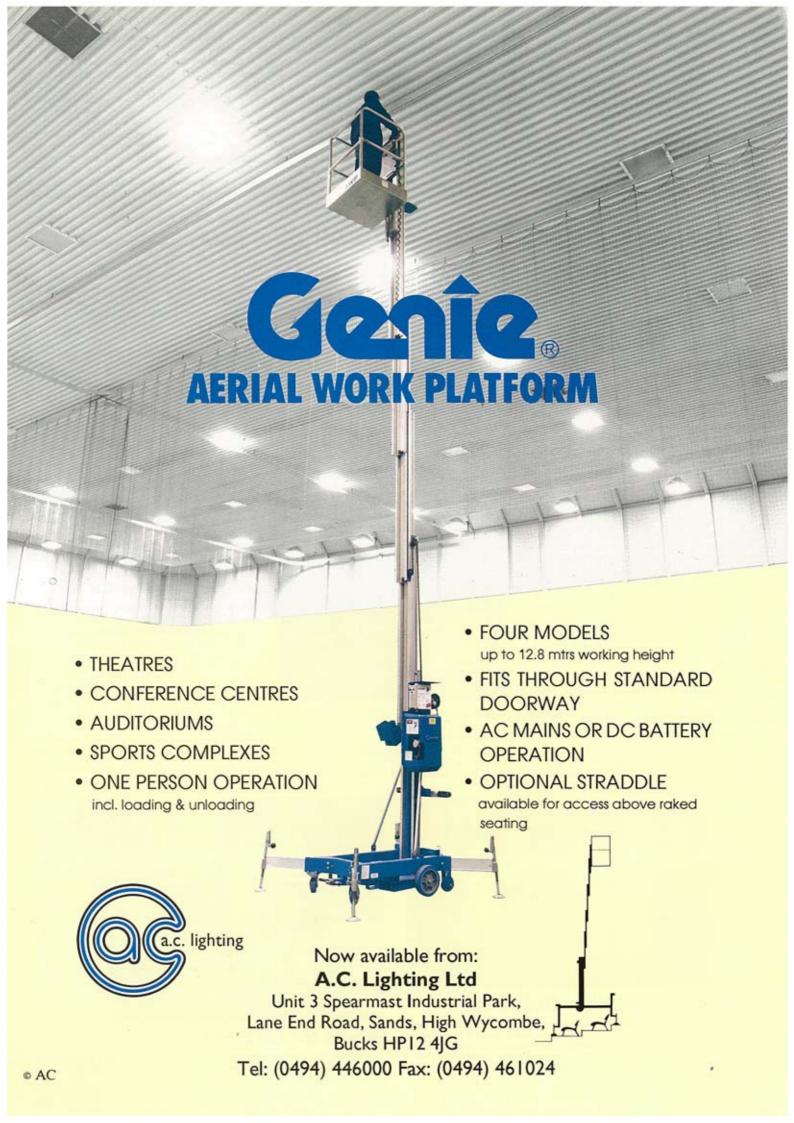
# **Martin's Canadian Distributor**

Martin Professional of Denmark have appointed Jam Industries Limited as their Canadian distributor. Jam are a respected organisation in many fields including entertainment electronics. They are Canadian distributors of products produced by some of the world's leading manufacturers including Pearl and Korg. Pictured abover are from left t right Martin Golden, Eddie Shenker, Peter Johansen and Gerard Cohen.



## Who's for Cricket?

Gary Pritchard of LSC Australia (centre) had just asked Zero 88's Freddy Lloyd (left) and Chris Fenwick if they knew the World Cup cricket results! "(Occasion was the Frankfurt Music Fair.)



# PLASA NEWS

### Pressure on APIAD

At a meeting of the four members of the European Federation of Entertainment Technology (EFET) in Rimini during SIB last month, the British (PLASA), German (VPLT) and Dutch (DIN) associations put pressure on the Italian association APIAD to widen the scope of their organisation so that an equal exchange of information and assistance with trade development could be affected between the countries concerned.

Nicola Ticozzi of APIAD explained that APIAD was simply a promotion organisation for its member manufacturing companies, but that he would raise the subject of admitting importers and distributors to the membership at the next meeting of his association.

Florian von Hofen (VPLT), Piet Gomers (DIN), Tony Kingsley and John Offord (PLASA) all re-iterated that if the structure of APIAD could fall in line with that of their associations, a great deal more could be achieved on two-way trade and establishment of standards. Once a standardised situation had been achieved it was felt that EFET could assist in the establishment of trade bodies in other European countries, most notably Spain and France.

It was emphasised by Nicola Ticozzi that much of EFET's effort in the future should be in establishing new markets for European product in the American and South East Asian areas.



Rimini prize trip: Andy Blackwell of Dial (centre) with Steve Jackson together with partner Debbie Bewick on the PLASA stand in Rimini. Steve was Dial's 'entertainment manager of the year' for 1991 and the prize - you guessed it - was a free trip to SIB.



Newly co-opted to PLASA's executive committee, Steve Halsall (centre) receives congratulations from Wharfedale's Gary Orrell and Fane's Mike Wood.



PLASA's Anna Pillow with James Brooks-Ward of Philbeach Events on stand at SIB in Rimini last month.

### L.D.I. 92 Dallas

PLASA has arranged DTI sponsorship and booked space in the 'quiet zone' at Lighting Dimensions International in Dallas (November 20-22, 1992).

British companies displaying British-made products will be entitled to 50% discount on costs of stand, space and services, making the Show excellent value at £83/m² for a stand. Travel grants worth £260 will also be arranged for exhibitors.

Eight members have already expressed interest in joining the group and non-members are very welcome too. PLASA will be charging a management fee of only £250 to non-members. Contact Anna Pillow at the PLASA office on (0323) 410335 for details.

### **More Rimini Action**



Anna Pillow and Claudia Pratelli (interpreter) at work on the PLASA stand.



John Offord soon stopped using the broom when he realised it wasn't in the contract.



Members' base: John Offord of PLASA and Freddy Lloyd of Zero 88 in background with Steve Halsall (Wharfedale), Graham Moss (Avitec) and Dick Steward (Mode).



Light Engineering's Steve Demeza (second right) gets an Italian lesson.

### **PRO SERIES**

Meet the Pro Series...a combination of A-T's precision transducer skills and extensive R&D facilities in the U.S.A. When it comes to sound no other is quite like your own and the Pro Series deliver it with distinction. be it voice or instrument And now there's a range to suit almost every application.

#### PRO 22

The perfect start at a starter price. Budding musicians will appreciate the low weight and sparkling all round sound ability with Hi / Lo impedance switching. Finished in reflection cutting matt black and terminates in 1/4" jack.

#### PRO 4L

Moving slightly up the ladder comes the Pro 4L, a vocal mike to fully realise your potential.

Low impedance and XLR connector suits most mixing rigs. Sister model

PRO 4H offers high impedance and 1/4" iack.



### PRO 8D NEW

A dynamic headworn microphone offering freedom of movement while leaving both hands free . . . great for keyboarders and drummers ! Flexible mic. boom, belt clip and 1/4' lack termination.



#### PRO 9D

Quality moving coil mike with high sound pressure level rating, ideal for top quality sound reinforcement and bass drum/bass guitar stagework but also excels in studio/recording uses.



### PRO 10HE

A wide ranging moving coil dynamic with advanced 'floating diaphragm'. This High Energy' design uses new magnet materials for increased sensitivity and transient response. A top performer when quality counts!





PRO-AUDIO DIVISION

audio-technica°

Technica House, Royal London Distribution Centri Old Lane, LEEDS LS11 8AG. # SALES: (0532) 771441 FAX: (0532) 704836

# The Talento range of followspots are designed for the -

# **OPERATOR**

Right or left hand use • Reversible 6 colour change with handles you can colour code with the filter material • Hollow handles that stay cool
 • Adjustable balance point • Short length
 • Dimming shutter/blackout can work together with the iris • Condenser optics give very even light distribution across spot • No 'fiddling' with unnecessary zoom optics • Stand-by (50% dimmed) switch on 1200 MSR lamphouse

# RENTAL COMPANY

# THEATRE, CONCERT HALL, ARENA

Short length to fit tight spaces • Low cost
 Spares readily available • Very good power to
 size ratio • Low noise ventilation

### Tony Gottelier, Lighting & Sound International - May '90

"Mike Lowe applied his own sure touch to Teatro's new range of followspots and came up with what may well amount to a mini revolution in the science. He recognised that zoom is probably a nonsense when it comes to limes..."

### Graham Walne, Lighting & Sound International - July '90

"The best product award went to the 'Talento' followspot from Teatro. As an ex Palladium Stelmar operator I approach all modern followspots with inbuilt scepticism, but the Talento does have a good mechanical dimmer and should prove very popular with small to medium venues."

# Need We Say More!



TALENTO 1200 MSR

TALENTO
575 MSR

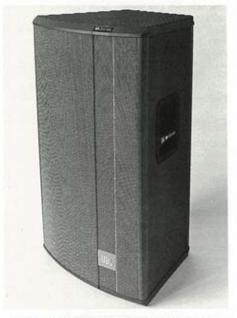
TALENTO

# EQUIPMENT/Jews

### JBL Introduces New Subwoofer

JBL have now introduced the latest member of their Sound Power M Series range, the M355 subwoofer.

The unit comprises a 15" high power, high efficiency cone driver in a 'robust' cabinet. By the use of an external switch, the M355 can be used either with an internal passive crossover, or run actively via an external electronic crossover. According to Harman, the computer-aided design of the subwoofer gives accuracy in the bass response.



In keeping with the rest of the range, the M335 sports the same cabinet design as the M350 and M360. The sturdy construction is finished in a heavy duty grey vinyl wrap, and corner protection is achieved by using moulded end-caps both top and bottom. Incorporated into these end-caps is a rib system which allows secure stacking with any other unit in the range. As with all M Series speakers, the M335 can be used with JBL's existing MTA range of mounting hardware.

For further information contact Harman Audio in Slough, telephone (0735) 576911.

### Yamaha Multi-Channel Amp

Yamaha have announced the release of a new power amplifier designed to partner several of their S-series enclosures, or similar 2-way speaker boxes.

The P4050 offers four channels of power and amplification available in a 1U rack mount unit.

Multiple operational configurations are available as a result of the arrangement of four input/four output channels, making the P4050 suited to both stage monitor and sound installation applications. In a four output channel configuration, the P4050 will deliver up to 50 watts per channel into eight ohms, or 70 watts into four ohms. When switched into two channel operation, power output is 140 watts into eight ohms. Alternatively a three channel mode provides two channels of 50 watts and a single bridged mode channel delivering 140 watts.

Other features include signal and clip indicators, decibel-calibrated input attenuators, barrier strip and balanced 1/4" jack input terminals and heavy-duty binding post type speaker terminals.

For further information contact Yamaha-Kemble UK Ltd in Milton Keynes, telephone (0908) 366700.

### Showsaver From XTBA

A new addition to the Goddard DMXter, the DMX-512 test and diagnostic unit is now available.

The new 'Showsaver' option allows the DMXter to act as a lighting control back-up in addition to its existing facilities for DMX troubleshooting. The DMXter will store eight full memories 'snapshotted' from the DMX line or programmed and edited directly from the unit. Each memory can be given a 16 character name and a 0 to 30 second fade time. In play-back mode the DMXter will cross fade between any two memories in any sequence.

For further information contact XTBA in London, telephone 071- 700 0996

### Shermann Series

February saw the release of three new 2-way units from pro-audio enclosure builders, Shermann UK. The GX-110 has a 10" bass/mid driver with a

The GX-110 has a 10" bass/mid driver with a horn loaded HF unit whereas the GX-112 and GX-M112 wedge feature identical componentry namely a 12" bass/mid driver and a 1" compression driver on Shermann's own horn flare. The GX-110 and GX-112 may be fitted with stand mount adaptors and with concealed flying attachments. These allow direct linking to Shermann's own lightweight flying bracket.

The company have also introduced a range of loudspeaker systems which will form the basis of their newly-launched GX-Series 2. The first Series 2 enclosures are upgrades of the company's larger Series 1 units the Commando, B2 15 and B2 18. The Series 2 models will feature 15" and 18" drive units fitted with 4" voice-coils and dual suspension.

The GX-Commando 2 is fitted with a new version of Shermann's horn loaded cone-midrange unit used in all Commando systems. GX-Series 2 B2 15 and B2 18 features some changes in the loading technique as well as the driver change mentioned previously. Further upgrades for the future will include the 3-way GX-Cub.

Shermann have also extended their range of closefield studio monitors with the introduction of the MX-208., featuring a 30mm Kevlar fibre inverted dome HF driver and an 8" Kevlar coned bass/mid driver in ported enclosure.

For further information contact Shermann Audio in Powys, telephone (0686) 622626.

### **Control into Infinity**

Avitec have been appointed distributors of the American-made Infinity lighting control system manufactured by Meteor Lighting.

Using Meteor's own protocol called MMX, the hub of the system is a Master controller incorporating two 4-channel zones with touch override, eight additional flash/touch keys and a 32 scene programmable scene step memory with touch key access. Optional control expansion units include a 16-channel switch unit for motor control, or you can add more twin 4-channel units, up to a maximum of 64 channels in total.

Other add-ons include a record/playback interface, using standard VHS tape as the storage medium, and a programmable soft patch unit allowing the assignment of any key to any output channel. The 64-channel playback interface is also available in versions outputting standard analog or DMX512 which are retro-fittable into existing installations. The 4 x 10A switch packs are daisy-chained via a data link and are generally remoted from the controller, thus providing cost savings on long runs of mains cable.

Avitec state that in their view Infinity solves some of the problems of today's complex control systems by being clever but also simple to use.

For further information contact Avitec in Hitchin, telephone (0462) 458961.

### Strand's Film and Studio

Strand Lighting are to launch a new generation of film, studio and location lighting this autumn.

Super Quasar uses either a 2500W MSR or single-ended HMI lamp and has been developed especially for location film and lighting applications. It has long throw, narrow angle capabilities and its axial optical system means it can provide the same peak intensity as a Sirio 6kW HMI in spot. It is supplied with four beam adjusting lenses and includes focus arrangements for additional beam control.



Sirio Twins provide a range of 575W, 1200W, 2500W and 4000W 'daylight' fresnels, equipped with twin lampholders for single-ended MSR/HMI lamps as well as holders for double-ended HMI lamps. Two Sirio Bambino fresnels have been created to take advantage of MSR lamps. The new 2500W and 4000W MSR heads are adaptions of the 1200W and 2500W Sirio heads to give more compact luminaires for ease of handling.

Electronic ballasts are now available for all HMI

Electronic ballasts are now available for all HMI and MSR light sources from 575W to 18kW. Standard features include either flicker-free or quiet running changeover switches and a dimmer to reduce lamp intensity. This enables the colour temperature to be held constant whilst allowing dimming of MSR lamps or the colour temperature of HMI lamps to be balanced.



ENG kits have been produced by Strand in a range of three lighting kits designed specifically for news gathering applications. They are also suitable for location film lighting and general photographic lighting. The system offers a choice between 125W HMI to 200W MSR discharge sources or a 100W or 250W battery powered, or 300W mains tungsten source, with pistol-grip handles. Options tungsten source, with pistol-grip handles. Options ballasts, cased or belt batteries, battery chargers, stands, gaffer grips, filters, diffusers and adaptors.

stands, gaffer grips, filters, diffusers and adaptors.
Strand's EC90 digital dimming system and Light
Palette 90 control desk, are both being
manufactured with additional features, to meet
broader market demands.

EC90 is now being produced in a high density, hard-wired version. The Light Palette 90 will feature more informative status and performance displays, with a better use of colour and a quick-load routine

for the sub-masters, using the bump buttons.

For further information contact Strand Lighting
Ltd in Isleworth, telephone 081-560 3171.

### **New Carlsbro Mixers**

The CMX is one of a new generation of PA mixer/amps from Carlsbro Electronics, to incorporate 9-band graphic EQ with routing switch at both input and FX stages. An auxiliary channels with full stereo and 3-band EQ for tape or CD players, digital reverb, digital echo, anti-feedback controls, and a 60mm level fader at the monitor section, are further enhancements to the 150 watts per side 8/2 PA mixer/amp. The CMX also incorporates low impedance balanced line and high impedance inputs. Other features include pan control at the input and FX stages, LED bargraph indicators, and an 8-band stereo graphic EQ with level control.

Part of the same generation, Carlsbro's CDX 8/2 PA mixer/amp offers additional specifications in a 300 watts per side configuration. These include a unique echo regeneration control, a pair of eight segment bargraphs displaying FX status, and four FX select switches.

The CDX is also produced in a 12/2 format while the DMX offers identical specifications in a 16/2 format, without the addition of power amplifiers.

For further information contact Carlsbro Electronics in Kirkby-in-Ashfield, telephone (0623) 753902.

### **JEM Roadie**

After nearly two years of research and development, JEM have developed what they claim to be 'the most powerful smoke machine in the world'.

The machine can deliver up to 10 times more smoke than conventional smoke machines thanks to heavy duty components including four 2500W high density compact cartridge heaters, four 180psi high pressure oscillating pumps fed from two 10 litre fluid bottles and a 400mm 5,000rpm fan.



Full control over smoke density is achieved by adjusting the fan speed and smoke output providing either a fine airborne haze or dense clouds. Full information about the machine including automtaic fluid level sensing is presented to the operator on the comprehensive remote control panel.

Further details are available from JEM in Spilsby, telephone (0790) 54052.

### Marantz Recordable CD

The most recent additon to HHB Communications Professional Audio Product Portfolio is the Marantz CDR1 recordable CD system for which they will act as exclusive UK distributors.

The Philips-manufactured Marantz CDR1 units are available ex-stock and can be delivered anywhere in the UK within 24 hours. International sourcing of blank 63 minute discs ensures a constant supply of recording media. For further details contact HHB Communications in London, telephone 081-960 2144.

FURTHER PRODUCT
INFORMATION IS TO BE FOUND.
IN OUR SHOW REPORTS ON
FRANKFURT, RIMINI AND USITT

### **Lightpower Tripods**

Lightpower of Paderborn have entered the market with two new telescope tripods. These models, designated ST 44 and ST 30 are specially constructed for spotlights, but are also able to bear other loads, such as speakers. For this, the ST 30 is particularly suited as it boasts a maximum lifting capacity of 60kg up to a height of three metres. The ST 44 bears the same weight, but up to a height of 4.40 metres.

Both tripods are constructed in zinc square-headed tubular steel. Different head adaptors ensure compatible usage with rectangular and round-crossbars as well as small triangle trusses. The hand-winch has a removable crank and in the event of defective cable, a strong securing pin will ensure that the load remains stable and not prone to fall down.

For further details contact Lightpower in Paderborn, telephone 49 525 14184.

### **Digital from Audio Logic**

Audio Logic have announced the release of the D11 Digital Room Delay. The unit is a 1 in, 1 out digital delay intended for use in acoustical alignment of under-balcony or multiple-speaker applications. The maximum delay time is 1.28 seconds and the minimum delay increment is 1.25 milliseconds, according to the company.

The unit has a sample rate of 51.2kHz and a converter resolution of 16 bits for a dynamic range of greater than 90dB, and a frequency response of 20Hz to 20kHz +0/-2dB.

The input is electronically balanced and the output have XLR and barrer strip connectors. Screwdriver adjustable level controls are provided for the input and output. There is an eight segment LED level indicator on the input, and a clip indicator on the output which is equipped with a power-on bypass relay for glitch-free power-up. The product is housed in a 1U extruded Aduio Logic chassis and features a Lexan front panel overlay. It has two rack mounting positions allowing installation of an optional security cover for the front panel.

Audio Logic have also introduced the D22 and D24 Programmable Alignment Delays.

For further details contact Harman Audio in Slough, telephone (0753) 576911.

### NJD Logic 8000sb

Since the Logic 8000 lighting controller was released six years ago, live bands and mobile discos have been modifying it, and its later version the Logic 8000s, to make it suitable for stage use.



In response to this demand Nottingham-based NJD have introduced the 'Live Band' version of this controller, the Logic 8000sb. This band version has all the facilities of the standard version - a load handling capacity of 2400 watts per channel, 4800 watts maximum, built in lighting programs and individual dimming on each channel, but with the addition of twin Bulgin 8-way output connectors, a heavy duty low-temperature mains lead and 'blackout' and 'floodlight' sockets.

These additional connectors provide the versatility that the live artiste needs to control his lights single-handed (or, to be more accurate, single-footed). By adding two simple on/off footswitches (also available from NJD) the performer can override the lighting controller's operation, regardless of what it is doing, with either a complete floodlight with all channels lit or a

For more details contact NJD in Nottingham. Telephone (0602) 394122.

### **Total System Concept**

Renkus-Heinz have recently introduced a new line of loudspeaker systems.

These new loudspeakers, called TSC (Total System Concept), have been developed as a complete family of performance matched systems. The C-2 is a high power, 3-way long throw trapezoidal cabinet designed specifically for use in large concert system arrays in conjunction with other members of the TSC loudspeaker family. The C-2 is only 49° high by 24° wide by 31.5° deep, weighs only 235lbs and delivers an output SPL of 133 dB from 40 to 20,000Hz.

The C-2 SUB is a perfect companion to the C-2 in any application requiring high levels of low frequency energy for emotional impact. It is identical to the C-2 in size and shape to simplify array construction and truck packing. Via the 2 x 18" woofers it will deliver an output SPL of 133dB from 30Hz to 100Hz. The C-3 is a compact 3-way medium throw trapezoidal cabinet with unprecedented power handling and output capabilities for its size. Designed primarily for front and side fills use within large systems or as the primary speaker in smaller systems, the C-3 is only 32.5" tall, 21" wide and 23.75" deep and weighs only 160lbs. Despite its small size, the C-3s driver complement gives a continuous programme power rating in excess of 1 kilowatt and a 131dB output SPL. The frequency response is 70Hz to 20,000Hz.

For further details contact R G Jones Sound Engineering in London, telephone 081-540 9881.

### Community's VBS 412

Community's VBS series of subwoofers has a new addition: the VBS 412. Sharing the same footprint as the RS 880, the trapezoidal VBS 412 is 854mm high by 775mm wide by 572mm deep with a 22.5 degree cabinet pitch.

The VBS 412 is loaded with four straight excursion, triple spider, hardened cone, ferro-fluid cooled, 12-inch drivers and is capable of producing a motor force fully two times greater than other subwoofers of comparable size according to the company. With its 2000W program rating, the VBS 412 produces deeper bass (down to 35Hz) and low distortion.

In common with the rest of the VBS series, the 412 can be controlled and protected via the electronic system controller of the RS or N-series speakers it is used in conjunction with.

For further information contact The Sound Department Ltd in Cuxham, telephone (0491) 613901

# **New Multidisc CD Player**

The new CD3101 FPS multidisc CD player from Germany, which can store and access up to 100CDs, is to be distributed in the UK by Sound Management Services the proprietors of Databeat.

The CD3101 offers easy access and control over every track in its library and users may programme and store up to 100 personal multi-track selections which provide an appropriate music programme to reflect their changing moods. Each 'concert' can provide up to 100 hours of non-repetitive play in random or a specified order.

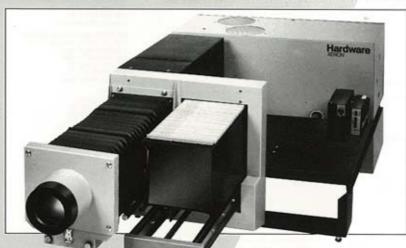


Discs are always organised in their racks and never need handling, thus reducing wear and contamination. The system is expandable by adding more player racks.

Databeat are offering an optional, software interface to complement the CD3101 which will enable users to access and control their music libraries with compatible PCs. For details-contact Databeat in Newbury, telephone (0635) 521353.

# Hardware Xenon High power projection

SLIDE PROJECTORS FROM 600 TO 5000 WATTS



All Hardware Xenon projectors are portable and entirely automatic. The DHX models are also compatible with multi-image dissolve systems.

■ 5000 Watts Xenon - 75000 lumens 18 x 18,5 cm slides Image up to 40 metres wide. Designed for giant image projection in large auditoriums, onto monuments, châteaux, inflatable structures or any background created for special events.



▲ 600 Watts Xenon - 4000 lumens 24 x 36 mm slides Image up to 7 metres wide with this compact projector. Black-out not required, allowing ambient light to be used for notetaking during seminars.



▲ 1000 Watts Xenon - 8000 lumens 24 x 36 mm and 6 x 6 cm slides Image up to 10 metres wide, with a popular 24 x 36 mm version for multi-image use in conferences, sales conventions, etc...



▲ XENON FOLLOW SPOTLIGHTS

- high quality definition, thanks to 5-element lenses.
- optimized cooling of coloured filters, iris and gobos.

### 2000 Watts Xenon

Use range from 15 to 150 metres.

### 5000 Watts Xenon

Use range from 15 to 300 metres.

### ■ SKY LIGHTS

Hardware Xenon Sky Lights are either fitted to mobile mountings slaved to microprocessors, with obturator and colour change commands from 0 - 10 volts, or to a DMX 512, or fixed to adjustable supports.

2000 Watts Xenon 5000 Watts Xenon







### Member Companies

ABRACADABRA (SALES) AND HIRE LTD 314 Nelson Road, Whitton, Middx TW2 7AH, Tei: 081-898 1127 Fax: 081-998 1126 Contact: Darryl Hayden

A.C. LIGHTING LTD Unit 3, Spearmast Industrial Park, Lare End Road, Sands, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire HP12 4(G. Tel: 0494) 446000 Fax: 0494) 4461024 Contact: David Leggett

ADB UK THEATRE AND STUDIO LIGHTING DIVISION Siemens (Tollbridge), Siemens House, Windmill Road, Surbury-on-Thames, Middleger, TM16, 714 Middlesex TW16 7HS Tel: (0932) 752885 Fax: (0932) 752883 Contact: Russell Dunsire

ADDA SUPER CASES LTD P.O. Box 366, Cambridge ( CB4 5AX P.O. Box 366, Cambridge ( Tel: (0223) 233101 Fax: (0223) 233080 Contact: Monica Saunders

AJS THEATRE LIGHTING & STAGE SUPPLIES LTD Crow Arch Lane, Ringwood, Hants BH24 1ND. Tel: (0425) 47088 (Sales Tel: (0425) 47088 (Pire) Face: (0425) 471398 Contact: Simon Sketchley

ALLEN & HEATH

Mill Street, Slough, Berks St.2 SDD. Tel: (0753) 576911 Fax: (0753) 535306 Contact: Glen Rogers

ANCIENT LIGHTS The Old Maltings, Ditton Walk, Cambridge, Cambs CB5 BQD. Tel: (0223) 410249 Fax: (0223) 411300 Contact: Peter Nesbitt

Units 5 & 6, Hillside Industrial Estate, London Road, Horndean, Hants PO8 0BL. Tel: (0705) 599410 Face (0705) 598723 Contact: Bob Hall ANYTRONICS LTD

AREA ENTERTAINMENTS 4 Hinton Road, Hereford HR2 6BL. Tel: (0432) 355-807 Fax: (0432) 354342 Contact: Robert Symonds

ARENA THEATRE LIGHT & SOUND (Cables & Flexibles Ltd) R&D House, Unit 17, Fairway Drive, Greenford, Middlesex UB6 8PW. Greenford, Middles Tel: (0800) 525162 Fax: 081-566 6350 Contact: Mandy Perchard

ARRI (GB) LTD 1-3 Airlinks, Spit Middlesex TW5 1-3 Airlinks, Spitlire Way, Heston, Middlesex TW5 9NR. Tel: 081-848 8881 Fax: 081-561 1312 Contact: Dee Reed

AUDIO TECHNICA LTD Technica House, Royal London Distribution Centre, Old Lane, Leeds LS11 8AC. Tel: (0532) 771441 Fax: (0532) 704836 Contact: Shig Harada

AMTEC ELECTRONICS (UK) LTD 80/81 Walsworth Road, Hitchin, Herts SC4 95X. Tel: (0462) 458961 Fax: (0462) 431019 Contact: Tony Kingsley

AVOLITES LTD ue, London NW10 7XL. 184 Park Avenue, Long Tel: 081-965 8522 Fax: 081-965 0290 Contact: Steve Warren

BATMINK LTD Clastonbury Warehouse, Silver Street, Clastonbury, Somerset BA6 8BT. Tel: (0458) 833186 Fax: (0458) 835320 Contact: David Churches

BOSE (UK) LTD Unit CQ, Trinity Trading Estate, Sittingbourne, Kent ME10 2PD. Tel: (0795) 475341 Fax: (0795) 427227 Contact: Colin Cartwright

CANON AUDIO Unit 6, Genesis Business Park, Albert Drive, Woking, Surrey GU21 5RW. Tel: (943) 7400054 Contact: Sean Martin

CANFORD AUDIO Crowther Road, Washington, Tyne and Wear NE38 0BW. Tel: 091-417 0057 Fax: 091-416 0392 Contact: Iain Elliott

CARLSBRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LTD Unit 8, Anglia Way, Southwell Road West, Mansfield, Nottinghamshire NG18 4LP. Tel: (0623) 656390 Fax: (0623) 420893 Contact: Ivor Green

CELCO DIVISION, ELECTROSONIC LTD Hawley Mill, Hawley Roa Dartford, Kent DA2 7SY. Tel: (0322) 222211 Fax: (0322) 282282 Contact: Colin Whittaker

CELESTION INTERNATIONAL LTD Foxhall Road, Ipswi Tel: (0473) 723131 Fax: (0473) 729662 Contact: Phil Pell

CEREBRUM LIGHTING LTD LEKEBRUM LIGHTING LTD Units 4 and 5, Shannon Commercial Centre, Beverley Way, New Malden, Surrey KT3 4PT. Tel: 081-949 3171 Fax: 081-949 3649 Contact: Mike Fisher

CHRIS JAMES & CO Unit 7, North Western Commercial Centre, 75 Broadfield Lane, York Way, London NW1 97). Tel: 071-284 2221 Fax: 071-284 2156 Contact: James Phelan

CITRONIC LTD Halifax Road, Bo Halifax Road, Bowerhill Estate, Melksham, Wilshire SN12 6UB. Tel: (0225) 705600 Fax: (0225) 709639 Contact: Mike Gerrish

CLOUD ELECTRONICS LTD 140 Staniforth Road, Sheffield S9 3HF. 140 Staniforth Road, Sh Tel: (0742) 447051 Fax: (0742) 425462 Contact: Roy Millington

CYBERDESCENCE LIGHTING LTD 63 Lancaster Road, New Barnet, Hertfordshire EN4 8AS. Tel: 081-447 1010 Fax: 081-447 0419 Contact: Del Trew

DATABEAT DIGITAL MUSIC SYSTEMS LTD Craven House, 2 Craven Road, Newbury, Berks RG7 4BX. Tel: (0635) 521353 Fax: (0635) 550710 Contact: John Leefe

DE SISTI LIGHTING (UK) LTD 15 Old Market Street, Thetford, Norfolk IP24 2EQ. Tel: (0842) 753746 Contact: William Smille

DHA LIGHTING LTD London SE11 5NH. 3 Jonathan Street, Lone Tel: 071-582 3600 Fax: 071-582 4779 Contact: Wyatt Enever

Unit 4C, Wharfedale Road, Euroway Trading Istate, Bradford, West Yorks 8D4 6SG. Tel: 02749 651600 Contact: Andy Blackwell DIAL SOUND AND LIGHTING Unit 4G, Wharfedale Road, Euro

DISCO CLUB & LEISURE INTERNATIONAL 35 High Street, Sandridge, St. Albans, 35 High Street, Sandr Herts AL4 9DD. Tel: (0727) 43995 Fax: (0727) 44417 Contact: Jerry Gibert

DISCO MIRROR Suite 2, Waterloo Place, Watson Square, Stockport, Cheshire SK1 3AZ. Tel: 061-429 7803 Fas: 061-480 8896 Contact: Colin Gawne DISCO MIRROR

DISCO NEON Unit 11, Ashmead Business Centre, Ashmead Road, Keynsham, Bristol BS18 1NH, Tel: (0272) 864818 Fax: (0272) 866227 Contact: Sean Beech

DISCOMIX CLUB LTD Berks SL1 8NA. PO Box 89, Slough, Berk Tel: (06286) 67276 Fax: (06286) 67057 Contact: Martin Pickard

DONMAR LTD DONMAR LTD
Donmar House, 54 Cavell Street,
Whitechapel, London E1 2HP.
Sales and Hire - Tel: 071-790 1166
Service and Installation - Tel: 071-790 6624
Fax: 071-790 6634
Contact: Nick Weeks

DOUGHTY ENGINEERING LTD Crow Arch Lane, Ringwood, Hampshire BH24 1NZ, Tel: (0425) 478961 Fax: (0425) 474481 Contact: George Chiverton

DRAMATEC EFFECTS LTD 15 Hunton Bridge Hill, Hunton Kings Langley, Herts WD4 8PX. Tel: (0923) 263751 on Bridge. Fax: (0923) 261727 Contact: James Douglas

EFFECTS LIGHTING (LEICESTER) LTD All Saints Road, Leicester LE3 5AB. All Saints Road, Leicester LES Tel: (0533) 516662 Fax: (0533) 516386 Contact: Malcolm Robertson

ELECTRONIC LIGHTING AND MUSIC Unit 8, Scorrier Worksh Cornwall TR16 5AU. Tel: (0209) 820599 Contact: Eric Matthews

ELECTROSONIC LTD Hawley Mill, Hawley Ro Dartford, Kent DA2 7SY. Tel: (0322) 222211 Fax: (0322) 282282 Contact: Kevin Murphy

ELECTROVISION LTD 2 Anglezarke Road, Sankey Valley Ind Estate, Earlestown, Merseyside WA12 8DJ. Tel: (0925) 220855 Fax: (0925) 220856 Contact: Mark Benyon

EMO SYSTEMS LTD Durham Road, Ushaw Moor, Durham City DH7 7LF. Tel: 091-373 0787 Fax: 091-373 3507 Contact: Mike Gentle

**EUROLIGHT GROUP LTD** EUROLICHT GROUP LTD Unit 3, Maple Industrial Estate, Maple Way, Feltham, Middx TW13 7AW. Tel: 081-751 6400 Fax: 081-751 3334 Contact: Nick Mobsby

EXCITING LIGHTING & DECOR Unit 72, Dunlop Industrial Estate, 1 Balloo Link, Bangor, Co. Down 8719 2FIJ. Tel: 02247) 462338 Fax: (0247) 271755 Contact: Harry Filmer

FARRAHS

PO Box 36, Wisbech Cambs PE13 2RT. Tel: (0945) 474080 Fax: (0945) 64416 Contact: James Willis

FORMULA SOUND LTD Ashton Road, Bredbury, Stockport, Cheshire SK6 2SR. Tel: 061-494 5650 Fax: 061-494 5651 Contact: Sandra Cockell

G ELIGHTING UK im, Surrey CR4 3YX. Tel: 081-640 1221 Fax: 081-685 9625 Contact: Clive Salmon

GERRIETS GREAT BRITAIN LTD J412 Tower Bridge Business Square, Drummond Road, London SE16 4EF. Tel: 071-232 2262 Fax: 071-237 4916 Contact: Brian Downie



### **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

### **CHAIRMAN**

Tony Kingsley (Avitec Electronics UK Ltd)

### VICE-CHAIRMAN

Paul Adams (P A Installations)

### TREASURER

Matthew Griffiths (TSL)

#### **MEMBERS**

Tony Akers (Citronic Ltd) Andy Collier (Strand Lighting Ltd) Ian Sharpe (Ramsa Panasonic Ltd) Daryl Vaughan (Theatre Projects Svcs Ltd) Colin Whittaker (Celco Ltd) Mike Wood ( JEM Theatrical)

### STANDARDS OFFICER

George Thompson

Join PLASA and have the backing of the world's premier entertainment technology trade association and receive numerous technical, trade and back-up services, all for £210 per year.

PLASA is now inviting membership enquiries throughout the world, so wherever you are, contact Anna Pillow or John Offord for more details and an application form:

**Professional Lighting and Sound Association** 7 Highlight House St Leonards Road Eastbourne **East Sussex** BN21 3UH, England

Tel: (0323) 642639 Fax: (0323) 646905

Corporate membership at £70.00 per year is available for UK Group companies wishing to provide PLASA facilities for their associate or subsidiary operations.



PROFESSIONAL LIGHTING AND SOUND ASSOCIATION

GLANTRE ENGINEERING LTD 2 Cremyil Road, Reading, Berks RG1 8NQ. Tel: (0734) 509711 Fax: (0734) 505808 Contact: Derek Gilbert

HARMAN AUDIO UK LTD Mill Street, Slough, Berks SL2 5DD, Tel: (0753) 576911 Fax: (0753) 535306 Contact: Guy Hawley

HOWARD EATON LIGHTING LTD Winterlands, Resting Oak Hill, Coolsbridge, Lewes, East Sussex 8N8 4PR. Tel: (0273) 400670 Fax: (0273) 401052 Contact: Howard Eaton

i-LASER SOUND & VISION LTD 32 Lexington Street, Soho, London W1R 3HR. Tel: 071-437 8992/1444 Fax: 071-494 0386 Contact: Jon Vogel

JAMES THOMAS ENGINEERING LTD Station Approach, Pinvin, Nr Pershore, Worcester WR10 2DB. Tel: (0386) 553002 Fax: (0386) 552321 Contact: Mervyn Thomas

JASCO LIGHT & SOUND LTD Unit 5, 315 Summer Lane, Hockley, Birmingham B19 3RH. Tel: 021-359 7261 Fax: 021-359 7261 Contact: Joe Sharpe

J.E.M. SMOKE MACHINE CO LTD Vale Road Industrial Estate, Boston Road, Spilisby, Lincs PE23 SHE. Tel: (0790) \$4050 Face: (0790) \$4051 Contact: Jon Petts

JULIANA'S LEISURE GROUP 5 Putney Bridge Approach, London SW6 3JD. Tel: 071-371 7575 Fax: 071-371 7687 Contact: Peter Clarke

KAM ELECTRONICS (LAMBA PLC) Albion Mills, Albion Road, St. Albans, Heets ALI SEB. Tel: (0727) 40527 Fax: (0727) 837811 Contact: Neil Drain

KELSEY ACOUSTICS LTD 28 Powis Terrace, London W11 1JH. Tel: 071-727 1046 Fax: 071-243 0211 Contact: Richard Vickers

KEN DIBBLE ACOUSTICS Old Rectory House, 79 Clifton Road, Rugby, Warwickshire CV21 3QG. Tel: (0788) 541133 Fax: (0788) 541314 Contact: Ken Dibble

KENNETH BURR ASSOCIATES 19 Woodland Rise, Sevenoaks, Kent TN15 0HZ. Tel: (0732) 64132 Fax: (0732) 62281 Contact: Kenneth Burr

LABTEK Unit 7, Denton Drive Industrial Estate, Northwich, Cheshire CW9 7LU. Tel: 06061 40447 Fas: 06061 40448 Contact: Andrew McLuckie

LASER CREATIONS LTD 55 Merthyr Terrace, Barnes London SW13 9DL. Tel: 081-741 5747 Fax: 081-748 9879 Contact: Marlyn Weeks

LASER MAGIC LTD Unit 39, Cradle Hill Industrial Estate, Seaford, East Sussex BN25 3JE. Tel: (0323) 8900752 Fax: (0323) 898311 Contact: Stephen Harvey

LASERPOINT COMMUNICATIONS LTD 44/45 Clifton Road, Cambridge CB1 4FD, Tel: (10223) 212331 Fax: (10223) 214085 Contact: Sarah Bradford

LASER SYSTEMS LTD Unit 11, Llantarram Park, Cwmbran, Cwent NP44 3AX. Tel: (0633) 838280 Fax: (0633) 838218 Contact: Geoff Jones

LE MAITRE (SALES) LTD 312 Purley Way, Croydon CR0 4X3. Tel: 081-686 9258 Fax: 081-680 3743 Contact: Dick Carrier

LEAMINGTON SIGHT & SOUND Rigby Close, Heathcote Ind.Estate, Learnington Spa CV34 6TJ. Tel: (0926) 833617 Fax: (0926) 883120 Contact: Peter Maddison

LEE FILTERS LTD Central Way, Walworth Industrial Estate, Andover, Harts SP10 SAN. Tel: 10264) 366245 Fax: 10264 355058 Contact: Ralph Young

LEISURETEC Unit 15, Portland Road Industrial Units, Kingsway, Luton, Beds LU4 8HA. Tel: (0582) 23300 Fax: (0582) 400237 Contact: Mike Hendon LIGHT & SOUND DESIGN LTD 201 Coventry Road, Birmingham B10 ORA. Tel: 021-766 6400 Fax: 021-766 6150 Contact: Simon Austin

LIGHT ENGINEERING LTD 64 Fden Road, Walthamstow, London E17 9JY. Tel: 081-520 2336/7 Fax: 081-509 1332 Contacts Steve Demeza

LIGHT RELIEF Filar House, Alexandra Industrial Estate, Wentloog Road, Rumney, Cardiff CF3 8EE. Tel: (0222) 779555 Face: (0222) 778575 Contact: Simon Baker

LIGHT SUPPORT LTD 121 Loverock Road, Readir Berks RG3 10Z. Tel: (0734) 393955 Fax: (0734) 505964 Contact: Colin Morton

LIGHT WORKS LTD 2a Greenwood Road, London EB 1AB. Tel: 071-249 3627 Fax: 071-254 0306 Contact: Charlie Paton

LIGHTFACTOR SALES LTD 11 Fairway Drive, Fairway Industrial Estate, Ceeenford, Middlesex UB6 8PW. Tel: 081-575 58678 Contact: Mick Hannaford

LIGHTING AND SOUND SERVICES Ashfield, 126 Chester Road, Helsby, Cheshire WA6 0QS. Tel: 0928) 723502 Contact: Phil Johnson

LIGHTING TECHNOLOGY GROUP LTD 2 Tudor Estate, Abbey Road, Park Royal, London NW10 7UY. Tel: 081-965 6800 Fax: 081-965 0950 Contact: Ron Knell

LMC AUDIO SYSTEMS LTD Unit 10, Acton Vale Industrial Park, Cowley Road, London W3 7QE. Tel: 081-743 4680 Fax: 081-749 9875 Contact: Paul Hinkly

LONDON ACOUSTICAL DEVELOPMENTS LTD 31 Hartfield Crescent, Wimbledon, London SW19 3RZ. Tel: 081-946 6063 Fax: 081-946 5743 Contact: Gaj Pyndlah

LUTON SOUND & LIGHTING LTD 86-88 Wellington Street, Luton, Bedfordshire LU1 SAA. Tel: (0582) 411733 Fax: (0582) 991102 Contact: Earnon Hailes

LYNX UGHTING LTD 5 Oxford Road, Pen Mill Trading Estate, Yeovil, Somerset BA21 5HR. Tel: (19935) 29290 Fax: (19935) 79439 Contact: Nick Searle

LYTEMODE LTD Unit 3, Maple Industrial Estate, Maple Way, Feitham, Middx TW13 7AW. Tel: 081-751 5449 Fax: 081-751 3334 Contact: Craham Bowen

M&M UGHTING LTD Unit 2, Cameron House, 12 Castlehaven Road, London NW1 8CW. Tel: 071-284 2504 Fax: 071-284 2503 Contact: Michael Coldberg

MARQUEE AUDIO LTD
Shepperton Studio Centre, Studios Road,
Shepperton, Middx TW17 OQD.
Tel: (0932) 566777
Fax: (0932) 553651
Contact: Spencer Brooks

MARTIN AUDIO Cressex Industrial Estate, 19 Lincoln Road, High Wycombe, Bucks HP12 3RD. Tel: (0494) 535312 Fax: (0494) 438669 Contact: David Bearman

MEMOTECH COMPUTERS LTD Unit 8, Thorney Leys Park, Witney, Oxfordshire OX8 6BA. Tel: (0993) 778691 Fax: (0993) 704728 Contact: Christopher Vlassopulos

MICO LIGHTING LTD Troydale Lane, Pudsey, Leeds L528 9LD. Tel: (0532) 567113 Face: (0532) 572358 Contact: Michael Kitching

MIDDLESEX SOUND & LIGHTING LTD 6 Village Way East, Raymers Lane, Harrow, Middlesex HA2 7LY. Tel: 081-866 5500 Fax: 081-866 3757 Contact: Mike Olivier

MIDLAND THEATRE SERVICES Junction 1 Industrial Estate, Darmouth Road, Smethwick, Birmingham 866 1AX. Tel: 021-525 4545 Fax: 021-525 2413 Contact: Mike Savage

MIDNIGHT SALES LTD Unit 1, Chelsea Bridge Business Centre, 336 Queenstown Road, London SW8 4NP. Tel: 071-498 7272 Fax: 071-498 8845 Confact: David Rose MODE ELECTRONICS LTD Chelsing Lodge, Tonwell, Wan Hertfordshire SC12 0LB. Tel: (0920) 4668B1 Contact: Andrew Morris

MODELBOX 57 Filmer Road, London SW6 7JF. Tel: 071-731 7021 Fax: 071-371 0806 Contact: Chris Toulmin

MSL PRO LIGHT & SOUND 125 Blackstock Road, London N4 2JW. Tel: 071-354 2254 Fax: 071-226 9994 Contact: Martin Prescott

MULTIFORM LIGHTING Bell Lane, Uckfield, East Sussex TN22 TQL. Tel: (0825) 763348 Fax: (0825) 763310 Contact: Iain Price-Smith

MUSHROOM LIGHTING SERVICES LTD 76 Tenter Road, Moulton Park Ind. Estate, Northampton NN3 1AX. Tel: (0604) 790900 Fax: (0604) 491118 Contact: Paul Butler

NEON LITE ASSOCIATES Unit 1, Clovelly, Chapel Road, Meppershall, Bedfordshire SG17 5NQ. Tel: (0462) 811843 Fax: (0462) 817352. Contact: Neon

NIGHT FLIGHT SCOTLAND LTD Tonwood, Bowling, Strathclyde, Clasgow C60 SAB. Tel: (0389) 79261 Fax: (0389) 79260 Contact: Bill Smith

N.J.D. ELECTRONICS LTD 10 Acot Industrial State, Lenton Street, Sandiacre, Nottingham NG10 5DJ. Tel: (0602) 394122 Fax: (0602) 490453 Contact: Keith Greenwood

NORMAN GRAY CHARTERED DESIGNER Failand House, 22 Newbridge Road, Bath, Avon BA1 3JZ. Tel: (0225) 312716 Fax: (0225) 444942 Contact: Norman Gray

NORTHERN LIGHT 39/41 Assembly Street, Leith, Edinburgh EH6 7RG. Tel: 031-553 2383 Fax: 031-553 3296 Contact: John Allen

NORTHERN LIGHTS 89 Scotforth Road, Lancaster LA1 4SD. Tel: (0524) 845584 Fax: (0524) 845583 Contact: Ray Wilkinson

OHM INDUSTRIES LTD
Wellington Close, Parkgate Ind.
Estate, Knutsford, Cheshire WA16 8DX.
Tel: 10565) 654641
Fax: (0565) 755641
Contact: Darryl Thorpe

OPTICAL & TEXTILE LTD (OPTEX) 22-26 Victoria Road, New Barnet, Herts EN4 9PF. Tel: 081-441 2199 Fax: 081-449 3646 Contact: Ian Lake

OPTIKINETICS LTD 38 Cromwell Road, Luton LU3 1DN. Tel: 005821 411413 Fase: (0582) 400613 Contact: Neil Rice

OPUS PRO-AUDIO 35 Parker Lane, Burnley, Lancashire BB11 2BU. Tel: (0282) 20795 Fax: (0282) 52525 Contact: Jim Garlick

ORPHEUS PUBLICATIONS Fourth Floor, Centro House, Mandela Street, London NW1 0DU. Tel: 071-387 3848 Fax: 071-388 8532 Contact: Charles Ward

OSRAM LTD P.O. Box 17, East Lane, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 7PG. Tel: 081-904 4321 Fax: 081-904 1178 Contact: Andre Mussert

OXTRON DIGITAL SYSTEMS Sucklings Yard, Church Street, Ware, Fiertfordshire SC12 9EN. Tel: (0920) 460543 Contact: Geoff Kington

P.A. INSTALLATIONS LTD 26-28 Inixerman Street, Llanelli, Dyfed SA15 1SA. Tel: (0554) 752490 Fax: (0554) 777848 Contact: Paul Adams

PAR OPTI PROJECTS LTD Unit 9, The Bell Industrial Estate, Cunnington St, Chisvick Park, London W4 5EP. Tel: 08I-995 5179 Fax: 081-994 1102 Contact: Paul Raymond

PARK VISUAL INTERNATIONAL Unit 131, The Commercial Centre, Picket Piece, Andover, Hants SP11 6LU. Tei: (0264) 364200 Fax: (0264) 364200 Contact: R Studenus PEAVEY ELECTRONICS (UK) LTD Hatton House, Hunters Road, Corby, Northants NN17 1JE. Tel: (I)536) 205520 Fax: (0536) 69029 Contact: Ken Achard

PECASUS SOUND & LIGHT 23-25 Canongate, The Royal Mile, Edinburgh EH8 88X. Tel: 031-556 1300 Fax: 031-557 6466 Contact: David Hunter

PENN FABRICATION LTD
3 Armstong Road, Armstrong Industrial Estate,
District 2, Washington, Tyne and Wear NE37 1LH.
Tel: 091-416 1717
Eax: 091-419 3715
Contact: Frank McCourt

PLAYLIGHT HIRE LTD 67 Ayres Road, Old Trafford, Manchester M16 7QN. Tel: 061-226 5858 Fax: 061-232 9510 London: 081-965 8188 Birmingham: 021-328 1591 Contact: Barry Hampson (Manchester)

POWERDRIVE DRUM CO. LTD Unit M1, Chemycourt Way, Stanbridge Road, Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire LU7 BUH. Tel: (0525) 370292 Fax: (0525) 852126 Contact: Keith Dowzell

PRIMARC (MARKETING) LTD 121 Loverock Road, Reading, Berks RG3 1DZ. Tel: (0734) 596777 Fax: (0734) 505964 Contact: Donald Major

PULSAR LIGHT OF CAMBRIDGE LTD Henley Road, Cambridge CB1 3EA. Tel: 0223) 66798 Fax: (0223) 460708 Contact: Derrick Saunders

RAINBOW INTERNATIONAL 448 Uxbridge Road, Shepherds Bush, London W12 ONS. Tel: 081-743 9999 Contact: Mervyn Thomas

RAMSA PROFESSIONAL AUDIO SYSTEMS Willoughby Road, Bracknell, Berks RG12 4FP. Tel: 0344) 853176 Fax: 03449 853705 Contact: Ian Sharpe

R.G. JONES SOUND ENGINEERING Beulah Road, Wimbledon, London SW19 3SB. Tel: 081-540 9881 Fax: 081-542 4368 Contact: Mark Adams

R.K. LIGHTING LTD 4 Steep Hill, Streatham, London SW16 1UL. Tel: 081-769 5714 Fax: 081-677 7463 Contact: K.M. Ahmed

ROSCOLAB LTD Blanchard Works, Kangley Bridge Road, Sydenham, London SE26 5AQ. Tel: 081-659 2100 Fax: 081-659 3153 Contact: Joanne Shapley

ROSSULA LTD 11 Fairway Drive, Fairway Industrial Estate, Creenford, Middlesex UB6 8PW. Tel: 081-575 2288 Fax: 081-575 8678 Contact: Mick Hannaford

SAMUEISON COMMUNICATIONS 20-22 Fairway Drive, Greenford, Middlesex UB6 8PW Tel: 081-566 6444 Fax: 081-566 6365 Contact: Melville Davis

SAMUEISON CONCERT PRODUCTIONS 20-22 Fairway Deive, Creenford, Middlesex UB6 8PW. Tel: 081-575 8888 Fax: 081-575 0105 Contact: John Coppen

SHUTTLESOUND LTD 4 The Willows, Willow Lane, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 4NX, Tel: 081-640 9600 Fax: 081-640 0106 Contact: Tony Oates

SLICK SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL LTD Portland Street North, Leek, Staffs ST13 64.A. Tel: 195380 372109 Fax: (0538) 381315 Contact: Paul Marsh

SMITHFIELD ELECTRONICS 3 Ermine Road, Hoole, Chester CH2 3PN. Tel: (0244) 349062/349158 Fas: (0244) 347331 Contact: Chris Aberdeen

SOFISCOTECH 1440 Leeds Road, Bradford, West Yorkshine BD3 7AA. Tel: (0274) 661406 Fax: (0274) 666463 Contact: Keith Walker

SOUND ELECTRONICS (NEWCASTLE) LTD 201-205 Jermond Road, Newcastle Upon Tyne NE2 1LA. Tel: 091-281 4248 Fax: 091-281 1194 Contact: Ray Scott

SPECIALIST LAMP DISTRIBUTORS LTD
10 Sovereigh Enterprise Park, King William Street,
Salford, Manchester M5 2UP.
Tel: 061-873 7822
Fas: 061-873 8089
Contact: John Edwards
83 Lomond Grove, Camberwell, London SE5 7QZ.
Tel: 071-708 0751
Fas: 071-708 2251
Contact: Jane Grater

SQUIRE SOUND & LIGHT LTD 93 Chertsey Road, Woking, Surrey GU21 SXY Tel: 0483) 776099 Fax: 0483) 750853 Contact: Paul Endersby Branches: Birmingham 021-520 4545 Clasgow 041-946 3303 Culfided 1483 807223

Consider, Fair Endersoy Branches: Birmingham 021-Clasgow 041-946 3303 Culidford (0483) 502121 London 081-451 5556 Manchester 061-866 8075 STAGE ELECTRICS

STAGE ELECTRICS Cofton Road, Marsh Bartor Exeter, Devon EX5 2NG, Tel: (0392) 55868 Fax: (0392) 410592 Contact: James Bishop

STAGE TWO LTD 197 Watford Road, Croxley Green, Rickmansworth, Herts WD3 3EH. Tel: (0923) 230789 Fax: (0923) 25048 Contact: Terry Douris

STAR HIRE Blackburn Hall, Milton Road, Thurleigh, Bedfordshire MK44 2DG. Tel: 00234) 772233 Fax: (0234) 772272 Contact: Roger Barrett

STARDREAM AUDIO VISUAL LTD Party House, Mowbray Drive, Blackpool, Lancs FY3 7JR. Tel: (0253) 302602 Fax: (0253) 301000 Contact: John Barnett

STARSTRUCK PRO SOUND & LIGHT Block 2, Unit 2, Tollcross Industrial Estate, Causewayside Crescent, Tollcross, Glasgow G32 8LY. Tel: 041-778 4848 Fac: 041-763 0015 Contact: Hardy Mattu

STRAND LIGHTING LTD Crant Way (off Syon Lane), Isleworth, Middlesex TW7 5QD. Tel: 081-560 3171 Fax: 081-568 2103 Contact: David Brooks

SUPERMICK LIGHTS 119-121 Freston Road, Holland Park, London W11 4BD. Tel: 071-221 2322 Fax: 071-727 8693 Contact: Peter Clarke

SYLVANIA LTD Otley Road, Charlestown, Shipley, West Yorkshire BD17 75N. Tel: (0274) 595921 Fax: (0274) 597683 Contact: Ken Rickman

TANNOY LTD Rosehall Industrial Estate, Coatbridge, Strathclyde, Sootland ML5 4TF. Tel: 00236) 420199 Fas: 10236) 420230 Contact: Derek West THE MUSIC COMPANY LTD Unit 3E, Hillam Road Industrial Estate, Canal Road, Bradford, West Yorkshire BD2 1QN. Tel: (0274) 370966 Fax: (0274) 308706 Contact: Miles Marsden

THE SOUND DEPARTMENT LTD Unit 6, Murdoch Road, Bicester, Oxfordshire OX6 7PP. Tel: (0869) 322666 Fax: (0869) 247431 Contact: Steve Smith

THEATRE PROJECTS SERVICES LTD 20-22 Fairway Drive, Greenford, Middlesex UB6 8PW. Tel: 081-575 5355 Fas: 081-575 0105 Contact: Alan Thomson

THEATRE SOUND AND LIGHTING (SERVICES) LTD 3 Wilston Place, Kennington, London SE11 4AN, Tel: 071-582 8009 Fax: 071-820 9584 Contact: Matthew Criffiths

TOA ELECTRONICS LTD Tallon Road, Hutton Ind. Estate, Brentwood, Essex CM13 1TG, Tel: (0277) 233882 Fax: (0277) 233566 Contact: Harry Greenaway

TRANTEC SYSTEMS LTD Unit 30, Wates Way, Willow Lane Industrial Estate, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 4HR. Tel: 081-640 0822 Fax: 081-640 4896 Contact: Chris Gilbert

TRIPLE E LIMITED
B3 Tower Bridge Business Square,
Clements Road, London SE16 4EF.
Tel: 071-237 6354
Fax: 071-237 7650
Contact: David Edelstein

TUNEWELL TRANSFORMERS LTD 31 Commercial Road, London N18 1TN. Tel: 081-807 3671 Fax: 081-345 6770 Contact: Tony Heaney

TURBOSOUND LTD Star Road, Partridge Green, West Sussex RH13 5EZ. Tel: (0403) 711447 Fax: (0403) 710155 Contact: Amanda Stormont

UL UNIVERSAL LASERS 3 Newton Street, Grantham, Lincolnshire NG31 6HA. Tel: (0476) 73006 Fax: (0476) 73060 Contact: Manoochehr Kamani UNITED KINGDOM DISTRIBUTORS Rigby Close, Heathcote Industrial Estate, Learnington Spa., CV34 6TJ. Tel: (0926) 314487 Fax: (0926) 883120 Contact: Ian Potter

UNUSUAL RIGGING LTD 4 Dalston Gardens, Stammon Middlesox HA7 TDA. Tel: 081-206 2733 Fax: 081-206 1432 Contact: Adam Wildi

VARI-LITE EUROPE 20-22 Fainway Drive, Greenford, Middlesex U86 8PW Tel: 081-575 6666 Fax: 081-575 0424 Contact: David March

VESTAX (EUROPE) LTD 19 Haslemere Road, Fernhurst, Haslemere, Surrey GU27 3EA. Tel: (0428) 653117 Fax: (0428) 61021 Contact: Rob Peck

VOLT LOUDSPEAKERS LTD Enterprise House, Blyth Road, Hayes, Middlesex UB3 1DD. Tel: 081-573 4260 Fax: 081-573 4260 Contact: David Lyth

VSI CLUBLIFE LTD 116-118 Croydon House, 1 Peall Road, Croydon CR0 3EX Tel: 081-699 2299 Fax: 081-684 8812 Contact: Philip Dinnis

W.B. LIGHTING LTD T/A COEMAR (UK) 4 Tenter Road, Moulton Park Industrial Estate, Northampton NN3 1PZ. Tel: (10604) 499331 Fax: (10604) 499446 Control: Roman Walners

WEMBLEY LOUDSPEAKER CO LTD Unit 4, Askew Crescent Workshops, Askew Crescent, London W12 9DP. Tel: 081-743 4567 Fax: 081-749 7957 Contact: Paul MacCallum

WHARFEDALE LTD Sandleas Way, Crossgates, Leeds, West Yorkshire LS15 BAL. Tel: (0532) 601222 Fax: (0532) 600267 Contact: Gary Orrell

WHITE LIGHT (ELECTRICS) LTD 57 Filmer Road, London SW6 7JF. Tel: 071-731 3291 Fax: 071-371 0806 Contact: John Simpson WHITE LIGHT (NORTH)
Corporation Street, Sowerby Bridge,
Nr Halfax, West Yorks HX6 2QQ.
Tel: (0422) 839651
Fax: (0422) 839773
Contact: John Anderton

WYNNE WILLSON GOTTELIER LTD
The Old Mission House, Ide Hill, Sevenoaks,
Kent TN14 68Z.
Tel: (0732) 75204
Fax: (0732) 75617
Contact: Tony Gottelier

XYLO LTD 35 Britannia Row, London N1 8QH. Tel: 071-359 3509 Fax: 071-359 6921 Contact: Tim Davies

YAMAHA-KEMBLE Mount Avenue, Bletchley, Bucks MK1 1JE. Tel: (0908) 371771 Fax: (0908) 368872 Contact: Steve Williamson

ZERO 88 LIGHTING LTD Hart Road, St. Albans, Herts AL1 1NA. Tel: (0727) 833271 Fax: (0727) 43676 Contact: Freddy Lloyd

# International Members

CLAY PAKY SRI. Via Pascoli 1, 24066 Pedrengo (BC) Italy Tel: 035 663965 Fax: 035 665976 Contact: Pio Nahum

POWER LIGHT PRODUCTIONS LTD Fabrikmattenweg 8, CH-4144 Arlesheim Switzerland Tel: 41 61 701 8228 Fax: 41 61 701 8338 Contact: Nicholas de Courten

PRODUCTION ARTS LIGHTING INC 636 11th Avenue, New York NY10036, USA Tel: 212 489 0312 Fax: 212 245 3723 Contact Step. Tem.

STRONG INTERNATIONAL INC 4350 McKinley Street, Omaha NE 68112, USA Tel.: 402 453 4444 Face 402 453 7238 Contact: Jack Schmidt

WYBRON INC 1096 Elidon Drive, Suite 200, Colorado Springs CO 80907, USA Tel: 719 548 9774 Fax: 719 548 0432 Contact: Robert Gordon

"Selecon? Sounds like an implant." "I've never seen them. I've never used them. So I don't like them." "They're from where?"

What's your excuse?

Frankly, we understand people's reluctance to specify an unfamiliar range of luminaires. But once you've seen them, you'll realise why they're becoming so popular.

Zoomspots are made by Selecon in New Zealand, and are now available from stock in this country. Among their many features are dual rotating shutters and unique no metal-to-metal lens movement, the result of the innovatory design engineering for which Selecon has become famous. With their simple and safe lamp access, interchangeable lenses and easy maintenance, they're a natural choice for both professional and amateur lighting designers. And for sheer good looks, the range is unbeatable.

But the most surprising fact about them is that, despite the high performance, they're so affordable. From the largest concert hall to the smallest theatre workshop, there's simply no excuse for not using Selecon.

For details of the full range of luminaires from 650 Fresnel to the 1200 Zoomspots, including full

technical specification, please contact

M & M Lighting, Unit 2 Cameron
House, 12 Castlehaven Road,
London NW1 8QW
Telephone 071-284 2504
Fax 071-284 2503



# **ERNATIONAL DIRECTOR**

World-wide contact information for import/export, concert touring, exhibitions, etc.

### **AUSTRALIA**



### L.S.C. **ELECTRONICS P/L**

4-6 Junction Road, Surrey Hills Victoria, AUSTRALIA 3127 Tel: (61) 3 836 9111 Fax: (61) 3 830 5187

### **AUSTRIA**

### SYLVANIA

Special Products Group

Light GmbH

Tel: (49) 9131 996 222 Fax: (49) 9131 996 418

MTEC Vertriebsges.m.b.H Tel: (43) 7242 60 860 Fax: (43) 7242 60 740

LTV Lampen u. Leuchten Vertriebsges.m.b.H.

Tel: (43) 222 83 81 27 Fax: (43) 222 85 87 43



# litestructures

Astra///e Bi///e Quatra///e Mini///e LEMAN TEL 813 59 90

#### **LUDWIG PANI**

A1070 Vienna, Kandigasse 23 Tel: (1) 932462. Fax: 526 4287 Range of follow-spots and projectors Exclusive Agent for Strand

### BELGIUM

# SYLVANIA

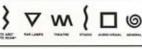
Special Products Group

Sylvania N.V. SPSG Tel: (32) 16 80 03 66 Fax: (32) 16 81 89 45

P.P.V. Lighting N.V. Tel: (32) 2 648 70 45 Fax: (32) 2 648 69 97

Pro-Light

Tel: (32) 2 216 04 66 Fax: (32) 2 216 05 44



# litestructures

Astra/ite Bi/ite Quatra/ite Mini/ite LA ROY B.V.B.A. TEL 091 86 12 99

EVER RADIO VIOLETTE

Rue de Ribaucourt, 154-156, 1210 Bruss Tel: (32) 2 428 31 00 Fax: (32) 2 428 21 65 Disco and stage equipment - Import and Export



# CANADA



### DENMARK

### SYLVANIA

Special Products Group

Sylvania N.V. SPSG Tel: (32) 16 80 03 66 Fax: (32) 16 81 89 45

BICO A/S



# FINLAND

# 

ATOMITIE 5 B HELSINKI

Tel: 358-0-503 1022 Fax: 358-0-503 1023 Professional lighting and sound equipment and services in a place you never thought they would appear. Thomas, Sky-Tracker, Celco, Avo, Verlinde, Yamaha, EV, JBL, etc.

#### TEP MARKKINGINTI OY

Import and Export of Lighting and Scenic Equipment. Exclusive distribution in Finland for Jands, CCT, Rosco and Tomcat, Always interested in new product ranges for theatre, concert and

Contact Juha Ihanamaki, telephone INT +31+143933. Fax INT+31+133077. Address: Hatanpaarwaltatie 4A, 33100 Tampere, Finland

# SYLVANIA

Special Products Group

Sylvania N.V. SPSG epark B-3300 TIENEN



# *lite* structures

Astra/ite Bi/ite Quatra/ite Mini/ite COH OY TELEPHONE 931 133 038

### FRANCE

Clay Paky and Pulsar Sarl

10 Avenue du Fresne, 14760 Bretteville sur Odon

# SYLVANIA

Special Products Group

Sylvania N.V. SPSG Tel: (32) 16 80 03 66 Fax: (32) 16 81 89 45

Lopilux Tel: (33) 1 34 10 43 43 Fax: (33) 1 34 10 49 63

LTM. Tel: (33) 1 39 98 44 50 Fax: (33) 1 39 98 44 99

ESL

Tel: (33) 67 69 27 17 Fax: (33) 67 69 00 89

Voltimage Tel: (33) 1 30 86 21 75 Fax: (33) 1 30 86 21 77



### VARI\*LITE VARI-LITE FRANCE

Tel: (33) 1 45 07 97 09 Fax: (33) 1 45 07 96 79

# *lite* structures

Astra///e Bi///e Quatra///e Mini///e S.E.D. FRANCE TEL 27 25 48 38

For more information on advertising in this feature contact Barry Howse or Alison Hunt. Tel: (0323) 642639



# GERMANY

Clay Paky and Pulsar Vertriebs GmbH

An Der Talle 26, 4790 Paderborn Tel: 05251/409051 Fax: 05251/409931

# litestructures

Astra///e Bi///e Quatra///e Mini///e HAERLE LICHTTECHNIK TEL 0 73 91 60 59

# VARI\*LITE

**VARI-LITE GERMANY** Tel: (49) 221-582088 Fax: (49) 221-5801979

The complete range of professional lighting equipment for: Stage, Touring.

Discotheque.

Trade Shows and Exhibitions.

Lichttechnik

### AMPTOWN LICHTTECHNIK GmbH

Wandsbeker Str. 26, 2000 Hamburg 71 Tel: (49) 40-64600440 Fax: (49) 40-6412503

### SYLVANIA

Special Products Group

Licht GmbH SPSG

Tel: (49) 9131 99 62 22 Fax: (49) 9131 99 64 18 Steffens Lighting

Tel: (49) 4031 13 35 Fax: (49) 31 72 96 Coemar Teatro

Tel: (49) 731 60 12 05 Fax: (49) 731 62 85 2

Eckert Buhnenlicht

Tel: (49) 202 59 20 58 Fax: (49) 202 59 15 03

L.T.M. GmbH Tel: (49) 221 49 10 23 Fax: (49) 221 49 10 25

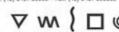
Zilz Concerts GmbH

Tel: (49) 221 58 30 31 Fax: (49) 221 58 43 99 Panther GmbH

Tel: (49) 89 613 10 07 Fax: (49) 89 613 10 00 Feldmann

Tel: (49) 8142 53 037 Fax: (49) 8142 86 97 Kobold Licht GmbH Tel: (49) 8171 70 81 Fax: (49) 8171 20 367

Tel: (49) 5451 59000 Fax: (49) 5451 590059



# *lite* structures

Astralile Billie Quatralile Minilite LMP LICHTTECHNIK TEL 05451 59000

### TOUR SERVICE LICHTDESIGN

Hanse Str. 9, D-4800 Bielefeld 11

Tel: 0 5205 22 800 Fax: 0 5205 22 889

Concert, stage, TV and industrial lighting Design and Production Services Representative of PanCommand systems



## **HONG KONG**

# VARI\*LITE

VARI-LITE HONG KONG

Tel: (852) 715-7878 Fax: (852) 761-1593

### ENGINEERING IMPACT LIMITED

6/F, Blk 6, Tien Chu Ctr. IE Mok Cheong St. Kowloon Tel: (852) 711-0222 Fax: (852) 761-0633

### ITALY

### SYLVANIA

Special Products Group

Sylvania N.V. SPSG

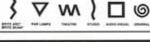
Tel: (32) 16 80 03 66 Fax: (32) 16 81 89 45

Arri Italia Tel: (39) 6 737 07 37 Fax: (39) 6 723 15 41

Tecnitron Elettronica

Tel: (39) 831 39 21 36 Fax: (39) 831 39 28 41

Tel: (39) 376 77 92 00 Fax: (39) 77 93 83



# *lite*structures

Astra/ite Bi/ite Quatra/ite Mini/ite SPOTLIGHT S.A.R.L. TEL 39 2 714078

### C TEATRO

Teatro Srl, via Inghilterra 2 46042 Castel Goffredo (MN), Italy Tel: +39 (0)376 780702 Fax: +39 (0)376 780888

acturers of stage lighting. Profile, fresnel, PC, flood, cyclorama, followspot With a touch of Italian elegance



# JAPAN

# *lite* structures

Astra///e Bi///e Quatra///e Mini///e H.ITO TEL 81 33 667 3268/9

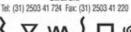
# NETHERLANDS

### SYLVANIA

Special Products Group

Sylvania N.V. SPSG

Tel: (32) 16 80 03 66 Fax: (32) 16 81 89 45 Ultrex B.V.











Flashlight Utrecht Holland B.V. Gietijzerstraat 5, 3534 AV, Utrecht Tel: 030-44 48 42 Fax: 030-44 76 06







# *lite* structures

Astra/i/e Bi/i/e Quatra/i/e Mini/i/e STAGE TELEPHONE 03402 45780

### **NEW ZEALAND**

### SELECON NEW ZEALAND

40 Drake Street, Freemans Bay, Auckland 1 Tel: (64) 9 792 583 Fax: (64) 9 770 116 Manufacturers of high quality stage and display luminaires – Zoomspots; fresnels; PC; Cyc; floods LV and metal halide display spots. Distribution in Australia and Asia. Rental and production; project design and management

### NORWAY

# SYLVANIA

Special Products Group

Sylvania N.V. SPSG Tel: (32) 16 80 03 66 Fax: (32) 16 81 89 45

Lars Farnes A/S

Tel: (47) 2 16 29 30 Fax: (47) 2 16 47 39



# litestructures

Astra/ite Bi/ite Quatra/ite Mini/ite AVAB NORGE A/S TEL 47 2 11 30 30

### **PORTUGAL**

### SYLVANIA

Special Products Group Sylvania N.V. SPSG

Tel: (32) 16 80 03 66 Fax: (32) 16 81 89 45

Sylvania Electronica LTDA Tel: 351.14 18 62 17 Fax: 351.14 18 69 25



# SINGAPORE

# *lite* structures

Astralite Bilite Quatralite Minilite STAGE PROFESSIONAL TEL 2963939

# SPAIN

# SYLVANIA

Special Products Group

Sylvania N.V. SPSG Tel: (32) 16 80 03 66 Fax: (32) 16 81 89 45

Grau Luminotechnica Tel: (34) 9 3 32 57 611 Fax: (34) 9 3 42 63 029

Kremesa

Tel: (34) 9 1 41 62 100 Fax: (34) 9 1 41 32 814



### VARI\*LITE **VARI-LITE SPAIN**

Tel: (34) 1 470 23 30 Fax: (34) 1 479 58 25

# *lite* structures

Astra/ite Bi/ite Quatra/ite Mini/ite SPOTLIGHT S.A. TEL 34 3 4008117

# SWEDEN

# VARI\*LITE

VARI-LITE SCANDINAVIA Tel: (46) 8 64 44418 Fax: (46) 8 70 20016;

### AVAB

Västra Hamngatan 1. 411 17 Goteborg, Sweden Tel: (46) 31 179240

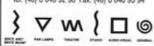
## SYLVANIA

Special Products Group

Sylvania N.V. SPSG

Tel: (32) 16 80 03 66 Fax: (32) 16 81 89 45

Tel: (46) 8 640 92 90 Fax: (46) 8 640 93 94



## *lite* structures Astra/i/e Bi/i/e Quatra/i/e Mini/i/e **TEATERTEKNIK A.B. TEL 08 40 92 90**

# SWITZERLAND

# POWER LIGHT

Fabrikmattenweg 8, CH-4144 Arlesheim Tel: (41) 61 701 82 28 Fax: (41) 61 701 8338 Equipment rental and services. State-of-the-art lighting equipment for TV, stage and concert productions, exhibitions and product launches throughout Europe: Xenon Troupers, Panis, Avo. Celco, Thomas, Verlinde, Strand, CCT, Sky Trackers and searchlights

# SYLVANIA

At the heart of Europel

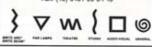
Special Products Group

Sylvania N.V. SPSG

Tel: (32) 16 80 03 66 Fax: (32) 16 81 89 45

Light GmbH

Tel: (49) 9131 99 62 22 Fax: (49) 9131 99 64 18



# *lite* structures

Astralile Billie Quatralile Minilli A.S.L.ELECTRONICS TEL 061 35 22 20

# **UNITED KINGDOM**

# *lite* structures

Astra/i/c Bi/i/c Quatra/i/c Mini/i/c CEREBRUM LIGHTING TEL 081 949 3171

# *lite* structures

Astra/ite Bi/ite Quatra/ite Mini/ite LITESTRUCTURES TEL 0924 200622

### SYLVANIA

Special Products Group

Lighting Ltd SPSG

Tel: (0274) 595921 Fax: (0274) 580632

**Action Lighting** 

Tel: 081-965 6800 Fax: 081-965 0950

**Lighting Technology Group** 

Tel: 081-965 6800 Fax: 081-965 0950

Valliant Electrical

Tel: 071-736 8115 Fax: 071-731 3339

Specialist Lamp Distributors

Tel: 061-873 7822 Fax: 061-873 8089

**AC Lighting** 

Tel: (0494) 439076 Fax: (0494) 461024

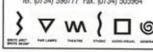
**DC Lighting** 

Tel: (0235) 770715 Fax: (0235) 770720

Technical Lamps Ltd Tel: 081-979 6652 Fax: 081-979 9007

Primarc

Tel: (0734) 596777 Fax: (0734) 505964





### USA



New York

Tel: (914) 942 0075 Fax: (914) 942 0099

Orlando

Tel: (407) 855 8060 Fax: (407) 855 8059

# *lite* structures

Astra/ite Bi/ite Quatra/ite Mini/ite NESS IMPORTS TEL 201 646 9522

# TMB ASSOCIATES

PRODUCTION SUPPLIES & SERVICES

2915 Floyd Street, Burbank California 91504

Tel: 818-842-9652

Fax: 818-842-1064

# TOMCAT

Staging, Lighting and Support Systems Serving your tour and fabrication needs in the USA Tel: (915) 686-7029 Fax: (915) 683-5426



STRONG INTERNATIONAL, INC. FOR THE WORLD'S BEST FOLLOWSPO

4350 McKinley Street - Omaha - Nebraska 68112 Tel: 402-453-4444 · Fax: 402-453-7238

# SETTING THE STANDARD FOR ROLLING COLDUR CHANGERS

Wybron US 818/880-9329 Fax: 818/880-9107 AC Lighting UK 0494-446-000 Fax: 0494-461-024



TO ADVERTISE IN THIS SECTION RING **ALISON HUNT ON** (0323) 642639 OR FAX (0323) 646905

# CONDITIONS FOR ADVERTISEMENT IN LIGHTING+SOUND INTERNATIONAL

The Publishers reserve the right to refuse any advertisement — whether pre-paid or not — and without reasons being given for any such refusal. The publishers accept no liability for any loss or damage by error or inaccuracy in the printing of any advertisement.

# DIRECTOR

Lighting + Sound **Equipment Sale/Hire** Installation and Design



Theatre Sound & Lighting (Services) Ltd

U.K. DISTRIBUTORS FOR

Intercom Systems

67 DRURY LANE. LONDON WC2B 5SP Phone 071-836 7877/8

# BDS

Designers and manufacturers of flight cases

BDS Northern - Tel: 061 873 8181 BDS Southern - Tel: 071 624 2134

# LIGHTING HIRE **SALES** SPECIAL F/X

STAGE CONTROL LTD.

STATION PARADE, WHITCHURCH LANE, EDGWARE, MIDDX. HA8 6RW

TEL: 081 952 8982 FAX: 081 951 4178 TELEX: 924896

LIGHTING HIRE & SALES

# Philip L. Edwards (Theatre Lighting)

5 Highwood Close, Glossop, Derbyshire SK13 9PH. Telephone: 0457 862811.



one: 081-995 5179

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTING LICENSING CERTIFICATION NATIONWIDE SUPPLY & SERVICING: ARRI, GREEN GINGER, PULSAR STRAND LIGHTING & ZERO 88

Technical Support Mon-Sat until 23.00 hrs. DONMAR LTD. 54 CAVELL STREET LONDON E1 2HP

INSTALLATION & SERVICE 071-790 6624 SALES 071-790 1166 FAX 071-790 6634



# \*)iel Sound & Lightin

Distribution for

zero 88

P(0)(3)(C)(0)

coemar

PULSAR

UBL

BUSE SOUNDSHOP

RAMSA

POWERIVE

MODE ELECTRONICS

**OPTIKINETICS** 

**TECHNICS** 

CITRONIC

CO TEATRO

Le Maitre

and other leading brand names

DIAL SOUND AND LIGHTING Unit 4G Wharfedale Road, Euroway Industrial Estate, Bradford BD4 6SG.

Telephone: (0274) 651600 Fax: (0274) 651190

# 

Sound & Lighting

Distributors

Trade representation for

DATA DISPLAY OPTIKINETICS POWERDRIVE ANYTRONICS LE MAITRE MULTIFORM **FABTRONIC ZERO 88** PULSAR AVITEC CLOUD SHURE MODE ICE

89 Scotforth Road, Lancaster Tel: (0524) 845584



- Library and Custom made Gobos and Slides.
- Screen Printing onto various Materials.
- Standard and Custom Fibre-Optic Effects and Equipment.

For further information contact: DHA Lighting Ltd.

3 Jonathan Street, London SE11 5NH Tel: 071-582 3600 Fax: 071-582 4779 Telex: 935639 GOBOCO G



SALES. HIRE & SERVICE FOR LEADING BRANDS OF **TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT** FOR THE PROFESSIONAL & AMATEUR THEATRE.

65977/U

Kangley Bridge Road, Sydenham, London SE26 5AQ



# FUTURISA LIGHT& SOUND

HIRE 0924

0924 468183

HOYLE HEAD MILLS, NEW STREET EARLSHEATON, DEWSBURY WEST YORKSHIRE. WF12 8JJ

# tronics

manufacturers of high quality:-

- \* Strobes
- \* Lighting Control Equipment
- \* Amplification

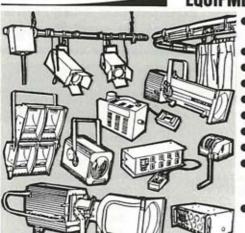
trade & export enquiries most welcome

Anytronics Limited Units 5 & 6 Hillside Industrial Estate

London Road, Horndean Hants POS OBL, England

Tel: (0705) 599410 Fax: (0705) 598723

# FOR ALL YOUR STAGE **EQUIPMENT NEEDS...**



- Complete range of stage lighting
- **Control systems**
- Colour change
- **Optical effects**
- Stage equipment
- Spot bars
- Rigging
- Stage curtains
- Maintainence & Engineering services
- **Mobile service** teams

HIRE & SALES

4 Tudor Court, Brighton Road, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AE

Telephone: 081-770 3636 Fax: 081-643 9848



Phone 051-334 0831

THEATRE \*\*\* CRAFT\* For list of stockists

# The Professional People

Lighting sales and hire to the Entertainment, Conference, Exhibition and Leisure Industries From Sales Conference to Car Launch, Fashion Show to Exhibition Stand. Contact the specialists in lighting.



### MUSHROOM LIGHTING

76 Tenter Road, Moulton Park Industrial Estate, Northampton NN3 IAX Telephone: (0604) 790900 Facsimile: (0604) 491118



# LIGHTEC **ELECTRONICS**

MANUFACTURERS AND DISTRIBUTORS OF LOW COST QUALITY LIGHTING EFFECTS

> DEALERS REQUIRED THROUGHOUT EUROPE

### LIGHTEC ELECTRONICS

CHURCH ROW, PRESTON LANCASHIRE TEL AND FAX: 0772 883864

# LIGHTING

The specialist for LAMPS used in the THEATRE and **ENTERTAINMENT** industries.

Excellent Trade terms available.

> Mico Lighting Ltd. Troydale Lane, Pudsey, Leeds, West Yorkshire.

Telephone: (0532) 567113 Fax: (0532) 572358 Telex: 556469 (MICO G)

TO ADVERTISE IN THESE PAGES FAX (0323) 646905

### Lighting Hire & Sales

Equipment from all major manufacturers

Hire of Outdoor Equipment including Staging and Seating

Special Effects, including smoke machines, snow machines, projection, pyrotechnics, etc.

HIRE: Oxford (0865) 722522 SALES: Oxford (0865) 722468 Hire and Sales Northwest: 051-334 8991

# DC LIGHTING LTD UNIT 9, W+G ESTATE

**EAST CHALLOW** WANTAGE OXON OX12 9TF TEL: (0235) 770715 FAX: (0235) 770720

# TRAFALGAR LIGHTING LTD.

081-443 4960 LIGHTING SALES-HIRE SECONDHAND KIT BOUGHT & SOLD

081-443 4960



W.B. Group cover the complete lighting spectrum from film to T.V., theatre to disco special & motorised

Only the best is good enough

effects

W.B. Group

4 Tenter Rd., Moulton Park Ind. Est., Northampton NN3 1PZ

Tel: (0604) 499331

# HIRE AND SALE

Of Sound, Lighting and Effects

IN THE MIDLANDS

entral heatre

021 778 6400

### **HOWARD EATON** LIGHTING LIMITED

DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE SPECIALIST LIGHTING EQUIPMENT and EFFECTS

> LIGHTING DESIGN AND CONSULTANCY

DIGITAL DIMMING SYSTEMS

Telephone: (0273) 400670 Fax: (0273) 401052

# **WEINBLEY LOUDY SEVES** COMPANY

# deuce 2 21113

Professional Loudspeaker Repair

Specialists for all Makes of Power Units

also

Manufacturers of 'Deuce' Mini & Maxi Cube 'B Line'

(the ultimate professional 18" Bass 500 Watt Loudspeaker)

Sound Systems custom designed and manufactured for all sizes of venue. Mobile Systems from 100 Watts to 20k

Unit 4, Askew Crescent Workshops Askew Crescent, London W129DP

Tel: 081-743 4567

Fax: 081-749 7957

# NIGHT FLIGHTI

Sound and Lighting

## THE BIG ONE IN SCOTLAND

Installation, Design, Hire, Repair and Service 0389-79261

# Northern

# Lighting & Sound Equipment Hire & Supply

Technical Equipment for the Leisure & Entertainment Industry

# Sale • Installation • Hire

Stockists for Strand, Hall Stage, Roscolab, DHA, Tecpro, Allen & Heath, Bose, Tannoy, Toa, AKG, Le Maitre, Slick Systems Trussing.

Manufacturers of Socket Boxes, Working Light and Specialised control systems

Edinburgh 031-553 2383 (Fax 031-553 3296)

Glasgow 041-440 1771 (Fax 041-445 4406)



- Stage & TV Lighting
- Lighting Control Equipment
- Effects Projectors
- Colour Filters
- Dealers throughout the UK

Grant Way (off Syon Lane) Isleworth, Middlesex TW75QD

081 560 3171

For annual advertising rates in the directory section of

**LIGHTING SOUND** 

Telephone (0323) 642639



As well as being U.K. distributors of Matamp, McGregor Amplication, Scott Sound Systems, Labtek and Starlight we carry an extensive stock of equipment from the ranges of most major manufacturers

SMITHFIELD ELECTRONICS 3 Ermine Road, Hoole, Chester CH2 3PN Tel: (0244) 349158 (0244) 349062 Fax: (0244) 347331



### THE COMPLETE PRO-AUDIO SERVICE

EV Deltamax concert system, Bi-Amped monitors, Soundtracs boards. Large dry hire stock.

Installations Theatre, Clubs, Churches, Hotels

CHELMSFORD (0245) 361694



### **GENERATORS-CABLE** -TRANSFORMERS

Hire or Sale-New or Used I to 3000 KW-50/60 Hertz

ent Sets-Mobile-Multi-Voltage v. Emergency Service Worldwid epots throughout UK and USA

Main Depot Telephone: (0304) 813555 Telefax: (0304) 813502 Telex: 965324 Power G

Specialist Outside Engineers LIVE AID U.K. 8 U.S.A. • GENESS 1987 EUROPEAN TOUR AIDA EGYPTIAN OPERA. • RUSH LIK TOUR 1988 BRUCE SPRINGSTEEN EUROPEAN TOUR 1988

Over 40 years' experience in ENTERTAINMENT POWER SUPPLY

THE COMPLETE POWER SERVICE GROUP

"Our name speaks for itself"



DISTRIBUTORS

zero 88 Le Maitre

PULSAR

Hill

SONY OPTIKINETICS REVOX

TEM

POWER C TEATRO

Party House, Mowbray Drive, Blackpool Lancs.

Tel.: (0253) 302602 Fax.: (0253) 301000



HIRE DESIGN

**ENGINEERS** London 081-891 4755



837 Garratt Lane London SW17 0PG Tel: 081-944 1400 Fax: 081-944 0141

- Sales
- Service
- Hire
- \* Design
- ★ Manufacturing
- \* Installation
- **★** Consultancy

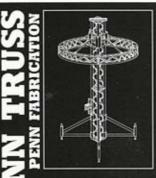
"Experts in Sound and Light"



For Stage and TV Lighting and Stage Equipment phone

081 871 5132

d. The Business Village, Broomh ndsworth, London SW18 4JQ Telex 917003 LPC G



Penn, Tyne & Wear

Tel: 091-416 1717 Fax: 091-419 3715



# EQUIPMENT RENTAL & SERVICES

6 Vine street. St. Helier. Jersey. Channel islands. Tel. 0534 78351 (0860 740584)



- Library and Custom made Gobos and Slides.
- Screen Printing onto various Materials.
- Standard and Custom Fibre-Optic Effects and Equipment.

For further information contact: DHA Lighting Ltd.

3 Jonathan Street, London SE11 5NH Tel: 071-582 3600 Fax: 071-582 4779 Telex: 935639 GOBOCO G

# CHARLES FISHER

**EXHIBITION and CONFERENCE DESIGN and CONSTRUCTION** 



Straw House Farm, Kirkby Road, Ripon, North Yorkshire HG4 3JU.

Tel: 0765 701604 Fax: 0765 701389





# SHOW BROCHURE NOW AVAILABLE

Ring Philbeach For Your Copy on 071-370 8215



LONDON FAX: 071-371 0806 TEL: 071-731 3291

NORTHERN BRANCH

CORPORATION STREET SOWERBY BRIDGE NR HALIFAX WEST YORKSHIRE HX6 2QQ FAX: 0422 839773 TEL: 0422 839651

# Entertainment Lighting Hire & Sales

LIGHTING DIMENSIONS (WL) LTD

LONG LANE DUBLIN 8 IRELAND

FAX: DUBLIN 530808 TEL: DUBLIN 530204



FAX: 071-371 0806 TEL: 071-731 7021



SUPPLIERS OF PROFESSIONAL LIGHTING AND EFFECTS EQUIPMENT TO THE ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY



COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE LISTING 1,000s OF PRODUCTS - AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

Midnight Sales Ltd, Unit 1, Chelsea Bridge Business Centre, 326 Queenstown Road, London SW8 4NP. Tel: 071-498 7272 Fax: 071-498 8845



# LIGHTING SALES/HIRE

Designers, Technicians and Installers to the Entertainment and Promotion Industries

### **NEON LITE ASSOCIATES**

Unit 1, Clovelly Chapel Road, Meppershall, Bedfordshire SG17 5NQ Tel: 0462 811843 Fax: 0462 817352

# THE EUROLIGHT GROUP

**EUROLIGHT LTD** 081-751 6400

A Lighting controls, Intercom, loudspeaker paging systems, working light controls, socket boxes, lighting bars, patch panels, colour scrollers and turnkey contracting.

**GREEN GINGER LTD** 081-751 5449

A Portable and permanent dimmers and control desks including Wallrack, Wallpack, Micropack and Microset.

LYTEMODE LTD 081-751 5449

Architectural and specialist lighting controls for most applications including Lytemaster and Compli.

ODEUM LIGHT AND SOUND A Complete systems for the small to medium size venue including Teatro luminaires.

Full installation support, sales literature available Agents in UK and worldwide Group Fax No 081-751 3334



PROFESSIONAL LIGHTING AND SOUND ASSOCIATION

# JOIN US!

For full details and a Membership Application Form please write to:

Sheila Bartholomew **PLASA** 7 Highlight House, St. Leonards Road,

Eastbourne, BN21 3UH

# NOVA A



MANUFACTURERS OF QUALITY STAGE LUMINAIRES AND AURORA LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEMS

AGENTS REQUIRED IN SOME AREAS

Novalight (International) Ltd Foxes Bridge Road Forest Vale Ind. Est. Cinderford. Glos GL14 2PQ Telephone: 0594-823197 Fax: 0594-826045

### UNITED KINGDOM DISTRIBUTORS



Trade Suppliers of Professional Soc ng and Special Effects Equ Telephone: (0926) 314878 Fax No: (0926) 883120 MOBILE No: (0860) 544934

- · Extensive stock on all major manufacturers and some
- Some own brand products, concentrating on quality and availability.
- · Manufacturers trade prices used, sometimes bettered
- considering delivery service. Vehicles travelling the country carrying orders and stock
- · Regular personal contact.
- Regular visits averaging 5/6 weeks to Wales, S.E., S.W., London, East coast, N.W., N.E., Scotland and of course the Midlands.
- No delivery costs when orders coincide with visits (nominal in between times).
- No minimum orders.
- · Use of our technical staff for enquiries and help.

If you are not being offered these facilities at the moment, but would like to know more, we will be only to pleased to hear from you.

igby Close, Heathcote Industrial Estate Learnington Spa CV34 6TJ England

# TRIPI F E

### **CURTAIN AND** SCENERY TRACKS

A comprehensive range available for sale or hire, from a wall plaque to a 500-metre system for a product launch at the N.E.C.

**ABTT Award winners** 1984 "Product of the Year" -Purpose-made LOOSE PIN HINGE

1988 "Product of the Year" -UNITRACK system with linear motors Catalogue available on request



Triple E Limited B3 Tower Bridge Business Square, Clements Road, London SE16 4EF Telephone: 071-237 6354 Facsimile: 071-237 7650

- Autocad Design Service
- Natural aluminium or white finish
- Experienced riggers
- Delivery collection
- Competitive rates

Occasional used stocks available for purchase. For further details contact:

**OPTIKINETICS LTD** 38 Cromwell Road Luton LU3 England Telephone 0582 411413 Facsimile 0582 400613







### THE EFFECTS CO.

contact us for full details of this great range of special effects smoke machines and pyrotechnic equipment and accs.

Now Available

### ■ Lighting, sound, O communications, rigging, audio visual, conference and projection.

- For theatres, halls, studios, leisure and presentation.
- In-house electrical contracting service.
- Schemes prepared.
- UK and worldwide.



1

### GLANTRE ENGINEERING LTD.

2 Cremyll Road, Reading, Berks

0734 509711

Fax: 0734 505808



to the Lighting Sound. TV and Theatre Industry products include. FUGHT CASE LABELS. PEL-CLEAN TOUR LABELS, PAT EQUIPMENT & CABLE LABELS, NAME PLATES NAME PLATES
In-House Design and Advisory Sen
Man Distributors of Standard
& Specolid Self-Advisor Goes
For UK & Export
unit 24, stephenson road,
st.ives, hundingdon,
combinidgeshire, pel? Kwj.
england.

ephone (0480)494540 simile (0480)494206



# **ELECTRONIC** DESIGN CENTRE

THEATRE & STUDIO CONTROL SYSTEMS

We design, manufacture and install

- Hoist Control Systems
- · RF and Infra-Red systems for
- movement and DMX control · Variable Speed Drives
- Wireless Cuelight Systems
- Curtain Control Systems Standard Position Control
- Modules for most applications

We can provide solutions to your control problems however large or small

EDC Ltd, Unit 1, Bentley Industrial Centre Bentley, Farnham, Surrey GU10 5NJ Tel: 0420 23355 Fax: 0420 23757

# THINK

# Drama (e.c. Effects Inc

# CONTROL

- Products to get you moving
- From simple AC, DC and Linear motor drives to computer controlled sets
  - The Electronic Control Experts

15 Hunton Bridge Hill, Hunton Bridge Kings Langley, Herts WD4 8PX Tel: 0923 263751 Fax: 0923 261727

# THEATRICAL AUTOMATION



If you're reading this, then you can be sure that any of 8.000 potential clients for your company is reading it too.

## GET YOUR COMPANY NOTICED

It pays to advertise

Find out how by calling us on: (0323) 642639 NOW!

**GREAT BRITAIN LIMITED** 

MADE TO ORDER & CUT GOODS SERVICE

ALWAYS IN STOCK:

FILLED CLOTH

SHARKSTOOTH GAUZE

SCENIC COTTON

**BLACK WOOL SERGE** 

sulg

PROJECTION SCREEN **MATERIALS IN SINGLE &** DOUBLE WIDTH

And much much more call us

071 232 2262

FOR SPEEDY INFORMATION TO LIGHTING + SOUND Telefax (0323) 646905





- ergonomically designed
- high quality
- fingertip adjustment
- spillage free lighting
- range of accessories
- immediate delivery

end for details to: R.A.T. (Manufacturing) Limited 41 High Street Brentford Middlesex Telephone 081 847 3331 Fax 081 568 1059

# **VIEWPOINT**

# Graham Walne talks to Robert Nesbitt

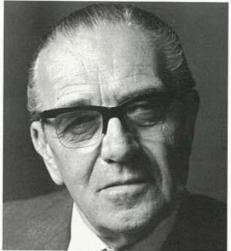
My Viewpoint has a nostalgic air about it since the first London production I staged was in 1932! It was a revue called 'Ballyhoo' at the Comedy Theatre with a cast of young talents including Richard Murdoch and George Sanders, and it was choregraphed by Freddie (later Sir Frederick) Ashton. My original connection was as lyric and script writer, a function I had performed in my spare time for many of the revues and cabarets then in the West End. The consequences of this activity were that I had the opportunity of being at rehearsals and seeing the techniques of various directors, and you must remember that in those days there were no lighting designers, directors were expected to light the show, it said so in their contract!

When at short notice, the director of 'Ballyhoo' fell out, faced with a postponement and the possibility of losing the theatre, the management turned to me in desperation. With the enthusiasm one has at that age I rashly accepted the challenge and gave up my day job at a publishers. I knew I promptly had to elicit the tender mercies of Strand Electric, an action which proved to be the start of a long and beautiful friendship with their helpful staff, one of whom, a young man called Fred Bentham, had joined that year.

Fred Bentham was to have a significant effect on my lighting when, ten years later, his famous light console was installed at the Palladium for the spectacular revue 'Gangway'. This production gave me the opportunity to show what could be done with lighting rather than big scenic effects because the unique control, based on Compton's organ, allowed the lighting literally to be played like music, something controls appear to have forgotten until the hybrid rock systems of recent times. This kind of show one never dreamed of in the early 30s when lighting was still in Strand's 'red, amber and blue period' and when I was staging revues at the Vaudeville and Comedy Theatres for Andre Charlot. From him I learned a lot - he was not a big spender, but a great picker of talent who relied on style rather than extravagance in his productions.

The setting for Charlot's revues was usually a double false proscenium, two sets of silver grey tabs, a cyclorama, a built groundrow, and some gauzes. With such simplicity the lighting was vital for creating atmosphere and effect. Except for followspots there was very little FOH lighting, most being concentrated downstage without interfering with the cyclorama. On stage, apart from the usual battens and floats, there were six spots mounted on booms for cross lighting. Upstage a double banked groundrow was supplemented by two bars of German Schwabe lanterns, these were semi-cylindrical and capable of subtle and flexible colour changes on the cyc.

Although the effects we achieved were very good we've come a long way thanks to the computers of today, but the chance to make a real impact in lighting as far as I am concerned came in 1942 with the Bentham Light Console in the Palladium circle and with the maestro himself at the controls for the first two months of 'Gangway'. This



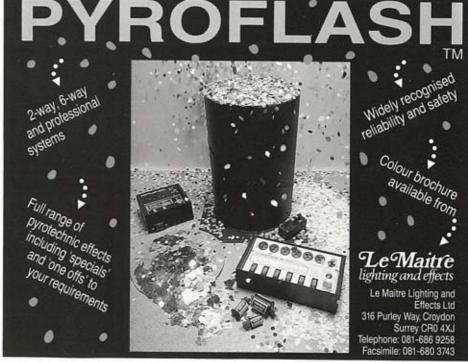
The name of Robert Nesbitt is synonymous with spectacle and style; he created the Dunes Hotel Showroom in Las Vegas and the Talk of the Town Theatre Restaurant in London, both modesl for all that came after them. He has directed literally dozens of Royal Variety Shows and other Royal Galas. In addition his big revues at the Palladium, the Colliseum and the Hippodrome have inspired generations of directors.

production was planned very much on the Charlot principle even though it was on the wide open spaces of the Palladium. We had an elegant proscenium, three sets of silver grey portals and a cyc, plus additional sets of black and velvet portals and backcloth that dropped in to mask the greys.

I replaced the battens with four bars of Patt.56 Acting Areas in three colours, Strand 11 pink, 52 gold, and 18 blue, plus two bars of 16 floods and a double banked groundrow mounted on a special bridge to span the famous revolve. In addition there were colour change circle fronts and pros booms for the apron. The bars of AAs gave a series of narrow strips across the stage and were perhaps the forerunner of today's light curtain, lighting always seems to anticipate the manufacturers!

The Palladium rig was simple to focus and this was because, on the whole, it was so accessible. It has always worried me how long-winded, labour intensive and expensive the focusing can be. Not so long ago, Andrew Bridge, the most creative of lighting designers, said when showing his lighting plot for 'Phantom' that achieving it took 12 days or more - doubtless much of that time was spent adjusting and focusing.

Of course rock shows avoid much of this by the use of remote control lanterns and although they are vastly more sophisticated than they were, I still don't see these wonders in use in straight, theatre except for effects. There must come a time when the technology will free up the designer to create at a console, mixing pan, tilt, focus, beam quality and colour. But meanwhile a more useful device might be a 'James Bond' -style backpack to enable the electrics to fly from bar to bar. Surely among the many progressive contributors to Lighting+Sound International someone will find the answer. I look forward to a demonstration at a not too distant Plasa Show!



	Celco	4	Hardware Xenon	71	Martin Professional	10/11	Sennheiser	45
	Cerebrum Lighting	24	Lee Filters	8/9	Midland Theatre Serv	ices 9		12
	Clay Paky	26	Le Maitre	82				112
2/34/66	Cloud Electronics	23	Light & Sound Design	31	The state of the s	the second second		84
12/51	Compulite GB	48		5		00010000000		68
56	Doughty Engineering	30		7	Pulsar Ltd		The Music Company	52
3	ETR	56		83	RB Lighting	0.0000	Unusual Rigging	56
67	GE Lighting	40/41			Rosco	1.5.65	Vari-Lite Europe Ltd	19
6	Howard Eaton Lightin	g 39	Marquee Audio	56	SamComm	17	Wilkes Iris Diaphragm #	56
	56 3	Cerebrum Lighting Clay Paky 2/34/66 Cloud Electronics 12/51 Compulite GB 56 Doughty Engineering ETR 67 GE Lighting	Cerebrum Lighting 24 Clay Paky 26 2/34/66 Cloud Electronics 23 12/51 Compulite GB 48 56 Doughty Engineering 30 3 ETR 56	Cerebrum Lighting 24 Lee Filters Clay Paky 26 Le Maitre  2/34/66 Cloud Electronics 23 Light & Sound Design 12/51 Compulite GB 48 Light and Sound Show 56 Doughty Engineering 30 Lighting Technology 3 ETR 56 Lightpower Showtechnil 67 GE Lighting 40/41 M & M Lighting 13/38/39	Cerebrum Lighting	Cerebrum Lighting 24 Lee Filters 8/9 Midland Theatre Service Clay Paky 26 Le Maitre 82 Olympia & York Ltd  2/34/66 Cloud Electronics 23 Light & Sound Design 31 OpTex  12/51 Compulite GB 48 Light and Sound Show 5 Par Opti Projects Ltd  56 Doughty Engineering 30 Lighting Technology 7 Pulsar Ltd  3 ETR 56 Lightpower Showtechnik 83 RB Lighting  67 GE Lighting 40/41 M & M Lighting 13/38/39/74 Rosco	Cerebrum Lighting 24 Lee Filters 8/9 Midland Theatre Services 9 Clay Paky 26 Le Maitre 82 Olympia & York Ltd 20 2/34/66 Cloud Electronics 23 Light & Sound Design 31 OpTex 25/56 2/51 Compulite GB 48 Light and Sound Show 5 Par Opti Projects Ltd 12 Doughty Engineering 30 Lighting Technology 7 Pulsar Ltd 27 ETR 56 Lightpower Showtechnik 83 RB Lighting 30 GE Lighting 40/41 M & M Lighting 13/38/39/74 Rosco 38	Cerebrum Lighting 24 Lee Filters 8/9 Midland Theatre Services 9 Sofiscotech Clay Paky 26 Le Maitre 82 Olympia & York Ltd 20 Strand Lighting 12/51 Compulite GB 48 Light and Sound Show 5 Par Opti Projects Ltd 12 Teatro Tobushy Engineering 30 Lighting Technology 7 Pulsar Ltd 27 The Music Company Unusual Rigging 167 GE Lighting 40/41 M & M Lighting 13/38/39/74 Rosco 38 Vari-Lite Europe Ltd



The new lighting console range from MA Lighting Technology is the realisation of four year's intensive research and development by one of Germany's most creative teams of technicians, designers and engineers.

Our very latest 24 and 48-channel "LIGHTCOMMANDER II" and the world renownd "LCD" 60, 90 and 120 channel digital consoles, are packed with every feature that leading concert lighting designers are demanding in the Nineties.

DMX 512 (1990) • 0-10 VOLT ANALOGUE VIA SOCAPEX SMPTE on LCD • MIDI on LIGHTCOMMANDER II • SOFT PATCH • FULLY LINKABLE INSTANT CUE STORAGE AND RECALL • DIPLESS AND TIMED CROSSFADES • 99 CHASES INDEPENDENT SPEEDS ON CUE ASSIGNABLE CHASES MULTIPLE PAGE MEMORIES ACCURATE CONTROL FOR SCROLLERS AND AUTOMATED FIXTURES • SEPARATE ADD/SWAP BUTTONS (LCD)

• SECONDARY PSU (OPTIONAL)

• HIGH SPEED CUE CARD OR DISK BACKUP • LIQUID CRYSTAL MENU DISPLAYS PLUS MANY MORE UNIQUE **FEATURES** 

Just call one of our international distributors for a full colour brochure, operators manual, price list or demonstration.

GENERAL DISTRIBUTOR

Lightpower Showtechnik GmbH An der Talle 26, 4790 Paderborn Germany, Tel. 05251/4184 Fax 5251/407404

AUSTRIA Lichtakustik

Florianistr. 66, 8523 Frauental Tel. 3464/2606, Fax 3462/5636

S.A. SDTI, Impulse 13 Quai van Beneden, 4020 Liege Tel.41/410065, Fax 41/437824

DENMARK

Gøgler Lys Aps., Grønnegade 61 DK8000 Arhus C, Tel.86/121966 Fax 86/190835

FRANCE

Galatec Constructeur 97 rue Senouque-Z.I. Centre 78530 Buc, Tel. 1/39560763 Fax 1/39568106

**NETHERLANDS** 

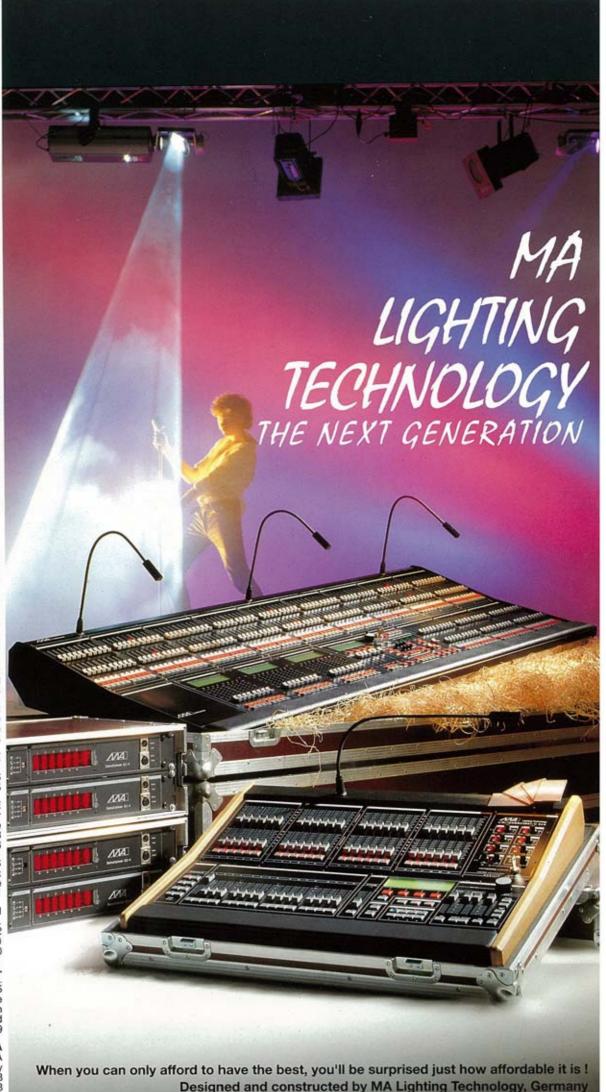
Rolight Theatertechniek Institutenweg 35, 7521 DH Enschede Tel. 53/320644, Fax 53/301201

SPAIN

Comercial Triple Onda S.A. Carretera de Mata, km2 08304 Mataró (Barcelona) Tel. 3/7963100, Fax 3/7550630

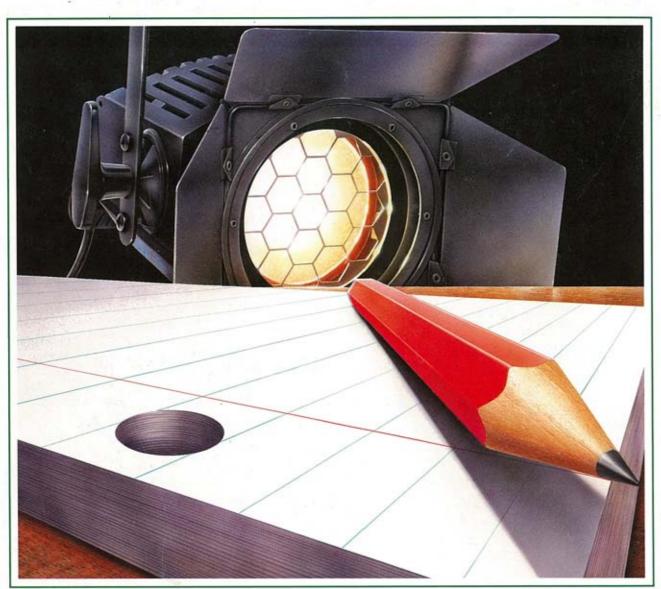
Cerebrum Lighting Ltd. Units 4 & 5 Shannon Commercial Centre Beverley Way, New Malden Surrey KT3 4PT, England Tel. 81/949-3171, Fax 81/949-3649

MA Lighting USA 418, Woodlake Drive, Mc Queeny Texas, USA 78123 Tel.512/557-5382, Fax 512/557-5383



#### S N D

No. 5 -





Million To The St.



Strand, the world leader in entertainment lighting,

has been a part of the educational and amateur dramatic scene for over 75 years — bringing the benefits of professional lighting expertise to new performers and audiences around the world, with top quality products like the new Quartet spotlights and MX

control boards.

Strand Lighting

Strand Lighting Limited, Grant Way, Isleworth, Middlesex, TW7 5QD. Telephone 081 560 3171. Telex 27976. Facsimile 081 568 2103 LONDON-PARIS-ROME-WOLFENBÜTTEL-LOS ANGELES-NEW YORK-TORONTO-HONG KONG